

<p>1 Wednesday, 8 February 2017</p> <p>2 (10.30 am)</p> <p>3 Closing submissions by MR ATHERTON</p> <p>4 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>5 MR ATHERTON: Your Lordship does not need to look to</p> <p>6 horrified. Yes, it is me.</p> <p>7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think I just have a horrified face.</p> <p>8 MR ATHERTON: I am grateful for that indication.</p> <p>9 I think it falls to me to go first by way of reply.</p> <p>10 I hope your Lordship has received something in writing</p> <p>11 this morning.</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, I have. I would not pass a test</p> <p>13 on it. I have flicked through it.</p> <p>14 MR ATHERTON: It is really intended for your Lordship's</p> <p>15 reference after today. I propose to through it quite</p> <p>16 quickly because I indicated to Mr Trower and my learned</p> <p>17 friends that I will try and only take 45 minutes, but</p> <p>18 everything I need is either in this document or cross</p> <p>19 referred to in the materials that are referred to. So</p> <p>20 I will only try to highlight what I consider to be</p> <p>21 the more important points.</p> <p>22 I accept that it is not necessarily restricted to</p> <p>23 a reply. It is for these reasons. First of all,</p> <p>24 I indicated to your Lordship that I would give your</p> <p>25 Lordship some cross references which I didn't give you,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 1</p>	<p>1 during my submissions.</p> <p>2 Thirdly, Chartbrook, and this was the point I did</p> <p>3 make to your Lordship but I didn't the reference, which</p> <p>4 relates to our argument about the use of the word</p> <p>5 "solvent" and "solvency" in clause 5. The two</p> <p>6 references there are to the speech of Lord Hoffmann at</p> <p>7 paragraph 17, rather than 16 as referred to in</p> <p>8 the transcript. Then a paragraph from Lord Walker along</p> <p>9 the same lines over the page at page 4, at paragraph 94</p> <p>10 of the report of Chartbrook.</p> <p>11 Then at (v), again I think I made these points in</p> <p>12 opening, but they are really to support the submissions</p> <p>13 that Mr Marshall was making as regards the question of</p> <p>14 interpretation of the contract; namely that one does</p> <p>15 have to have regard to the regulatory regime in which</p> <p>16 this contract sits. That was accepted by Mr Justice</p> <p>17 David Richards at first instance.</p> <p>18 Secondly, there was no consideration by anyone</p> <p>19 within the Lehman group as to how any of this would</p> <p>20 operate in an insolvency, and the reference there is</p> <p>21 given to the judgments of Mr Justice David Richards.</p> <p>22 Thirdly, a submission I did make and which</p> <p>23 Mr Marshall made, which is that there is no particular</p> <p>24 thought given to the fact that LBIE was an unlimited</p> <p>25 company, and I think it is fair to say there was also an</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 3</p>
<p>1 so they are in there.</p> <p>2 Secondly, it's an attempt to deal with areas where</p> <p>3 your Lordship has maintained a concern about</p> <p>4 a particular issue throughout everyone else's</p> <p>5 submissions; and insofar as I am able to assist, I have</p> <p>6 sought to do so.</p> <p>7 Thirdly, the points made relate to a point which</p> <p>8 I believe Mr Trower will be making, relying on</p> <p>9 Mr Justice Vinelott's decision in</p> <p>10 the Maxwell Communications case. So that is hopefully</p> <p>11 a fair explanation of the documents. By way of</p> <p>12 introduction at the beginning of the document, we set</p> <p>13 out how we see the three issues on which we have been</p> <p>14 making substantive submissions inter-relate, but I think</p> <p>15 I can leave that. I do not need to elaborate upon that</p> <p>16 any further.</p> <p>17 Then if we could go to page 3, my Lord, this deals</p> <p>18 with issue 1. We refer to where these matters were</p> <p>19 dealt with by way of oral submission in the course of</p> <p>20 the opening I made. Then in relation to contractual</p> <p>21 interpretation, I have given your Lordship the specific</p> <p>22 references to the paragraphs in the authorities which</p> <p>23 I am most concerned with, so <i>Rainy Sky</i>, <i>Arnold v</i></p> <p>24 <i>Britton</i> -- which for some reason, no doubt by reference</p> <p>25 to <i>Rugby School</i>, I continued to call <i>Arnold v Brown</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 2</p>	<p>1 assumption that everyone proceeded on; that LBIE was</p> <p>2 just like any other company, essentially limited</p> <p>3 in terms of its incorporation.</p> <p>4 Then at paragraph 10 onwards under the heading</p> <p>5 "Relevance of the contributories' insolvencies",</p> <p>6 essentially we rehearse there the nature of the</p> <p>7 contingencies which all the relevant claims are subject</p> <p>8 to, and essentially for the purpose of dealing with</p> <p>9 the case referred to at (v) on page 5, which is referred</p> <p>10 to in our outline submissions in writing but which I did</p> <p>11 not develop in the course of my oral submissions in</p> <p>12 opening to your Lordship. Therefore, I just wanted to</p> <p>13 bring it back into some form of focus for your</p> <p>14 Lordship's consideration.</p> <p>15 The point we get at there is this: it is one thing</p> <p>16 to say, well, we can return LBIE to solvency in</p> <p>17 the context of clause 5 by reference to the claim of</p> <p>18 a liquidator for a call against its members. We have</p> <p>19 dealt with that already as why that is not within</p> <p>20 clause 5. But equally, it is not possible to say that</p> <p>21 it is possible to bring LBIE back into solvency for</p> <p>22 the purposes of clause 5 by reference to the claim of</p> <p>23 the administrators through proof in respect of the</p> <p>24 putative call by a liquidator.</p> <p>25 The reason for that is first for the same reason</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 4</p>

<p>1 that we give in relation to liquidator, it is simply 2 outside the scope of the provision. Secondly, because 3 plainly the claim of the administrators in respect of 4 a putative call under section 74 in liquidation is 5 contingent. And assuming for these purposes that that 6 claim or its fruits may constitute an asset, we say 7 certainly at this stage in the proceedings it is 8 a contingent asset; and in those circumstances, 9 a contingent asset is not ordinarily used as part of the 10 calculation of whether or not a company is solvent or 11 insolvent. It is simply irrelevant.</p> <p>12 I will not take you to the report, but I will 13 explain the circumstances of Rococo because they are to 14 some extent revealing --</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: This is Rococo?</p> <p>16 MR ATHERTON: Yes, my Lord, and the reference to 17 the authorities bundle is set out in the submissions. 18 Essentially, if you go over the page to page 6, you will 19 see it is Lord Justice Lewison, where he essentially 20 says that a contingent asset is not something which is 21 taken into account in determining whether or not 22 a company is solvent in the context of an insolvency 23 type claim.</p> <p>24 In that case, what was happening was a liquidator 25 had brought claims for preferences that had allegedly</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 5</p>	<p>1 essentially affirms and concurs with the reasoning of 2 Chancellor Morris at first instance in the Eurosail 3 case. Again for your Lordship's note, we deal with this 4 point at paragraph 34 of our written outline 5 submissions.</p> <p>6 We say that is a good illustration of why, if one 7 was seeking to rely upon the contingent claim of the 8 administrators as causing LBIE to fall within 9 the provisions of clause 5 of the sub-debt agreement, it 10 simply does not operate in that way.</p> <p>11 Then my Lord, issue 3 we begin dealing with at the 12 bottom of page 6. Here again, it's just an attempt to 13 clarify the position which I think your Lordship quizzed 14 me upon during my opening and you have also addressed in 15 questions to Mr Arden.</p> <p>16 We say that when a company goes into liquidation, 17 the regime by reference to which calls are made is 18 exclusively that as provided for under the Insolvency 19 Act, principally section 74 and section 150. We say one 20 can garner that from the decision of Mr Justice David 21 Richards at paragraphs 134 to 137 and 214 where there is 22 the citation of the ex parte Branwhite case.</p> <p>23 We say the same is apparent in Re Pyle Works, which 24 is tab 49A of the bundle at those references. So it 25 does not matter whether you have existing unpaid calls</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 7</p>
<p>1 been procured by the directors of the company, and of 2 course for those purposes, the preferences were 3 according to the liquidator given at a time when 4 the company was insolvent. And that is the relevant 5 time by reference to section 123 of the Insolvency Act 6 239 and 241.</p> <p>7 Now in defence, the directors said, oh, but 8 the liquidator has a claim for the recovery of an 9 unlawful dividend, and if you take account of that 10 unlawful dividend and put it in the balance sheet of the 11 company as an asset, it means that the company was not 12 insolvent at the time it gave the preferences, and 13 therefore the statutory requirements to bring such claim 14 are not met and as a consequence, the liquidator should 15 fail.</p> <p>16 What the Court of Appeal held was by reference to 17 the Chancellor, Sir Andrew Morritt as he then was was 18 that such a contingent asset cannot been taken into 19 account for the purposes of determining or seeking to 20 ascribe solvency to the company in that context.</p> <p>21 And for your Lordship's note, the Eurosail case is 22 also in the authorities bundle. That is at bundle 3, 23 divider 88. For reference, if your Lordship could look 24 at the headnote at some point, and also paragraphs 37 to 25 43 of Lord Walker's speech in that case. There, he</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 6</p>	<p>1 on unpaid capital, whether in respect of a limited 2 company or an unlimited company, the regime for calls in 3 respect of such liabilities is by reference to 4 sections 74 and 150. And of course therefore, in 5 particular by reference to the terms of those 6 provisions, for the purposes for which calls can be 7 made, namely to ensure that the assets of a company or 8 the funds available to the company are sufficient to pay 9 its debts, and such as are necessary by reference to 10 the wording of section 150 of the Insolvency Act insofar 11 as they are necessary to pay the liabilities of the 12 company, expenses and any adjustments as between 13 the members.</p> <p>14 Your Lordship, I use the phrase in paragraph 14 that 15 they are capped. Of course in a limited company, 16 the liability of the contributors is capped at the amount 17 of the capital, the nominal capital, which is unpaid. 18 In the context of an unlimited company in liquidation -- 19 because it is only a liquidator that can make the calls 20 against shareholders in an unlimited company -- their 21 liability is capped by reference to the specific 22 provisions and the terms of section 74 and section 150.</p> <p>23 Then we develop that in paragraph 15. There --</p> <p>24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I am so sorry, Mr Atherton. 25 I understood you just now to have said that</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 8</p>

<p>1 the liability of members of an unlimited company is</p> <p>2 capped prior to insolvency by any amounts outstanding,</p> <p>3 any nominal amounts on their shares.</p> <p>4 MR ATHERTON: Yes, because one could have unpaid capital in</p> <p>5 the context of an unlimited company. So outside</p> <p>6 a liquidation, that capital could be called by</p> <p>7 a director. However, assuming all the capital is paid</p> <p>8 up in an unlimited context, calls can only be made by</p> <p>9 the shareholders by a liquidator in a liquidation.</p> <p>10 We say the parameters in respect of which</p> <p>11 the liquidator can make calls is determined by</p> <p>12 the specific terms of section 74 to ensure it has</p> <p>13 sufficient assets to pay its liabilities and,</p> <p>14 section 150 insofar as it is necessary to allow</p> <p>15 the payment of the liabilities, the cost of winding-up</p> <p>16 and the adjustments.</p> <p>17 So we say that is the regime that is applicable.</p> <p>18 We say by reference to the cases in paragraph 50, which</p> <p>19 again was a point made to your Lordship in opening, but</p> <p>20 this gives the specific cross-references. You can</p> <p>21 see --</p> <p>22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: On that footing, an unlimited company</p> <p>23 prior to any insolvency is really very much like</p> <p>24 a limited company?</p> <p>25 MR ATHERTON: Yes, yes, correct.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 9</p>	<p>1 the shareholders.</p> <p>2 MR ATHERTON: I think it may be that the labelling of</p> <p>3 whatever this at this stage inchoate right is is perhaps</p> <p>4 if not misleading, then unnecessary.</p> <p>5 One only needs to go as far as, we say, Mr Justice</p> <p>6 David Richards went, and that it creates an asset which</p> <p>7 is available to the liquidator for the purposes of</p> <p>8 discharging the liabilities in the winding-up and any</p> <p>9 subsequent adjustment. When I say liabilities,</p> <p>10 I include the winding-up costs.</p> <p>11 So there isn't any issue or obscurity in that</p> <p>12 regard. It creates, as we say in a subsequent</p> <p>13 paragraph, a fund, or the putative right will create</p> <p>14 a fund which will effectively operate as an accretion to</p> <p>15 the statutory fund available to creditors against which</p> <p>16 they can prove and through which the liquidator will</p> <p>17 discharge the liabilities, expenses in the winding-up</p> <p>18 and any adjustment necessary for the shareholders.</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I quite understand the point. I think</p> <p>20 you are emphasising that you would not yourself, if</p> <p>21 there is a choice in the matter, go along with</p> <p>22 Lord Justice Briggs' analysis.</p> <p>23 MR ATHERTON: Correct, yes.</p> <p>24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: You would prefer to rest with what</p> <p>25 Mr Justice David Richards actually said and</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 11</p>
<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is so odd, isn't it, because an</p> <p>2 unlimited company can reduce its capital in any way it</p> <p>3 wants. Why is that? Why are there differences in this</p> <p>4 way?</p> <p>5 MR ATHERTON: I am not sure I can answer that, my Lord, to</p> <p>6 be perfectly honest. Of course, the protection for</p> <p>7 creditors arises from the ability of a liquidator to</p> <p>8 make calls against members up to the amount necessary to</p> <p>9 ensure, insofar as possible and the means of the</p> <p>10 contributories is available, to allow for the payment of</p> <p>11 those liabilities, the winding up expenses and any</p> <p>12 adjustments.</p> <p>13 We say that is borne out by the citation of the</p> <p>14 authorities in paragraph 15. For example, the Contract</p> <p>15 Corporation which was a limited company --</p> <p>16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: One of the reasons I ask the question</p> <p>17 is looking at it possibly in excessively economic terms,</p> <p>18 you might expect assets to mean those rights and</p> <p>19 properties which creditors can look to for their</p> <p>20 satisfaction if necessary at the end of the day.</p> <p>21 MR ATHERTON: Yes.</p> <p>22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: And one might expect therefore, given</p> <p>23 an unlimited company can reduce its capital, that they</p> <p>24 are really being invited to deal with the company on</p> <p>25 the footing that capital includes the calls against</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 10</p>	<p>1 Lord Justice Lewison's possibly different emphasis.</p> <p>2 MR ATHERTON: With the concurrence of Lord</p> <p>3 Justice Moore-Bick.</p> <p>4 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Who agreed with everybody. Yes.</p> <p>5 MR ATHERTON: So that your Lordship knows where we are</p> <p>6 coming from, our interpretation of clause 5 of the</p> <p>7 sub-debt agreement does not, by reference strictly to</p> <p>8 that interpretation -- whether or not the right of</p> <p>9 a liquidator is an asset to make a call and the fruits</p> <p>10 of that call is an asset of the company is arguably</p> <p>11 irrelevant.</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I understand because you say</p> <p>13 insolvency in effect, putting it very broadly, means</p> <p>14 pre-liquidation solvency.</p> <p>15 MR ATHERTON: Indeed, indeed.</p> <p>16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I understand that. By way of question</p> <p>17 for all of you, I blinked but no more at the cases to</p> <p>18 the Supreme Court yesterday and I noticed that in</p> <p>19 Mr Miles' submission in his case, there was quite</p> <p>20 a detailed treatment as to the nature of the section 74</p> <p>21 right, where he made broadly the same point as you and</p> <p>22 naturally Mr Arden, whose role he was then undertaking</p> <p>23 as I understand it, as you are making now.</p> <p>24 Now is that a matter for direct decision in</p> <p>25 the Supreme Court, or is it a matter one cannot</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 12</p>

<p>1 necessarily tell because they may or may not reach their 2 decision without it?</p> <p>3 MR ATHERTON: I think the answer is the latter. I think for 4 present purposes -- and again, of course, if your 5 Lordship is delaying judgment until such time as we see 6 what the Supreme Court say, I am entitled to say that 7 the Court of Appeal have found that the right of 8 a liquidator, either the right itself or the fruits of 9 that right, is not an asset of the company.</p> <p>10 For present purposes that matters, because we say 11 you take it in two stages. First, our interpretation of 12 clause 5 is independent of that issue, but secondly, if 13 one has to analyse that position because it is not an 14 asset of the company, that serves to buttress 15 the submission we make on interpretation.</p> <p>16 Then at paragraph 16, we cite <i>Re Pyle Works</i> and 17 <i>Re Mayfair Property</i>. We say by reference to 18 the references -- could I just correct a reference to 19 <i>Mayfair Property</i> in the bundle so your Lordship has 20 the correct reference? It is authorities bundle 2, 21 tab 52A, not 49A. Over the page.</p> <p>22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, thank you.</p> <p>23 MR ATHERTON: The significance of those cases is that in 24 relation to <i>Re Pyle</i>, that was the decision which 25 Lord Justice Lewison was relying upon for his</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 13</p>	<p>1 Paragraph 17 is a slightly different point.</p> <p>2 There is -- and I think I have to accept, if I can 3 rely on elements of uncertainty in my favour in 4 the Court of Appeal -- I have to accept that the Court 5 of Appeal found, as did Mr Justice David Richards, that 6 by reference to section 80 of the Insolvency Act, 7 the contingent claim that the administrators have been 8 found to be able to bring in respect of a future call by 9 a liquidator is a claim in respect of which the company 10 must be characterised as a creditor. The reason for 11 that is, as was explained by Mr Justice David Richards, 12 I think at paragraphs -- it is not in there in error: 13 141 to 143, but you have the references to where 14 the Court of Appeal deal with it -- on the basis that 15 otherwise it might be not possible for a proof to be 16 placed within the insolvency of a contributory.</p> <p>17 We say, well, that is fair enough insofar as it 18 goes. However, that characterisation of the company as 19 a creditor for that particular purpose or for that 20 rationalisation is not determinative of whether or not 21 the corresponding claim or fruits of a claim are an 22 asset of the company. That aspect is really a construct 23 deriving from section 80 in order to plug the gap which 24 Mr Justice David Richards said needs to be plugged in 25 order to ensure that any call could be made in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 15</p>
<p>1 conclusion. We say that the analysis in <i>Mayfair</i> 2 <i>Property</i> company -- again, I will not take your Lordship 3 to it, but you will see from those references that what 4 is essentially held there is that any right to call for 5 or to make a call and the proceeds of the call in 6 respect of an unlimited company is not an asset of the 7 company.</p> <p>8 It is neither capital nor an asset because it can't 9 be charged, it can't be used as an accretion to 10 the general assets of the company for the company's 11 purposes. And <i>Mayfair Property</i> was an interesting case 12 because it was where there had been some glitches in 13 relation to the 1862 Act, I think. So what was allowed 14 was that when an unlimited company re-registered as 15 a limited company, you could reproduce the protection 16 for creditors by stipulating that certain capital, 17 unpaid or otherwise, could only be realised by 18 a liquidator for the purpose of liquidation and the 19 payment of creditors. So essentially reproducing the 20 unlimited status at least in that regard to that aspect 21 of the uncalled or unlimited capital of the company.</p> <p>22 The court was perfectly plain there, saying it can't 23 be charged, and all the hallmarks of an asset of the 24 company were absent in relation to that type of 25 arrangement. So we deal with that in paragraph 16.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 14</p>	<p>1 the insolvency of the contributories where there was one 2 so that the right or the ability to recover not be lost.</p> <p>3 The identification of a creditor it does not 4 automatically follow, we say, that the corresponding 5 claim is an asset. The characterisation of the creditor 6 is merely the vehicle which allows the officeholder to 7 ensure that the company and its creditors do not lose 8 out insofar as its contributories are in an insolvency.</p> <p>9 And the nature of the claim or the fruits of that 10 claim is as Mr Justice David Richards described. Of 11 course he said, yes, the company must be a creditor. He 12 does not then say the claim which is to be brought or 13 its fruit are an asset. He simply says it is an asset 14 available to a liquidator.</p> <p>15 So in my submission, Mr Justice David Richards was 16 not troubled by the potential gap or lacuna between 17 finding a creditor and necessitating a determination of 18 a claim which the creditor has of being an actual asset 19 of that creditor. It really was a means to an end, in 20 my submission.</p> <p>21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Would you see a difference -- take 22 the case of another right available only to a liquidator 23 such as you instance in your initial submissions, 24 I think. For example, a claim for preference or 25 wrongful trading, whatever it was. Would that be</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 16</p>

<p>1 different?</p> <p>2 MR ATHERTON: This, I think, is the interesting dichotomy.</p> <p>3 Once one is in the situation where the claim by</p> <p>4 a liquidator for a call can be treated as contingent in</p> <p>5 an administration and also by directors -- that was</p> <p>6 the logical corollary -- then the question is if you</p> <p>7 have a potential preference in a liquidation, then</p> <p>8 presumably that is a contingent claim which could be</p> <p>9 brought by the directors.</p> <p>10 That analysis must apply, applying the analysis in</p> <p>11 the Court of Appeal. Where I think the analysis falls</p> <p>12 down of course is that the contingency is so remote or</p> <p>13 may be so remote that you would value that contingency</p> <p>14 at nil. It does not really have any life of its own.</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: That would depend upon</p> <p>16 the circumstances.</p> <p>17 MR ATHERTON: Indeed, but I think that analysis must follow</p> <p>18 through. What implications that has for that type of</p> <p>19 claim; preference, undervalue, wrongful trading, in my</p> <p>20 submission is not clear. Certainly it is possible to</p> <p>21 reproduce, for example, an undervalue claim and</p> <p>22 a preference claim by reference to breaches of fiduciary</p> <p>23 duty by the misfeasant director.</p> <p>24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: One's instinct is that there is</p> <p>25 a difference between a contractual commitment and an</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 17</p>	<p>1 is at the point of insolvency, at the point of</p> <p>2 liquidation or in the case of an administration, the</p> <p>3 point at which it becomes distributed, then claims</p> <p>4 become due under the valuation provisions in the</p> <p>5 insolvency rules at 281 and 285. They become due and</p> <p>6 therefore that is why you have to estimate their value,</p> <p>7 both contingent liabilities and unascertained</p> <p>8 liabilities and prospective liabilities.</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: An unlimited shareholder may be due</p> <p>10 all along, just not payable until a given event and</p> <p>11 until quantification.</p> <p>12 MR ATHERTON: I accept that. That does not necessarily, if</p> <p>13 I can put it this way, break the circle of reasoning.</p> <p>14 My Lord, then I was going to deal with the valuation</p> <p>15 of the inbound claim --</p> <p>16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: You say in the last sentence --</p> <p>17 leaving aside anything that may or may not be said by</p> <p>18 the Supreme Court -- the analysis of Lord Justice Briggs</p> <p>19 forms no part of the ratio decidendi, which means I can</p> <p>20 look at it and pass on, can I?</p> <p>21 MR ATHERTON: That is right. That is in relation to</p> <p>22 the claim and the fruits being an asset. We say you</p> <p>23 rely on Lords Justices Lewison and Moore-Bick, and</p> <p>24 whatever Lord Justice Briggs said, with respect to him,</p> <p>25 was not -- and I made that submission in answer to your</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 19</p>
<p>1 exposure. Shareholders in an unlimited company do</p> <p>2 definitely give a contractual commitment to stand by</p> <p>3 the company to the last farthing.</p> <p>4 MR ATHERTON: That is right. But it is only enforceable --</p> <p>5 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Does it really go to enforceability?</p> <p>6 It is a right which can only be called in circumstances</p> <p>7 where the only person who could call it is in fact</p> <p>8 a liquidator.</p> <p>9 MR ATHERTON: But equally you might be able to apply</p> <p>10 the same analysis to the inchoate claim in respect of</p> <p>11 a preference.</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: That is what I am wondering about.</p> <p>13 Because the one who operates in contract is a deferred</p> <p>14 or prospective liability. The other is an exposure to</p> <p>15 claims of a given statutory variety. It feels</p> <p>16 different, doesn't it? I do not know. It feels</p> <p>17 different to me.</p> <p>18 MR ATHERTON: There is plainly a qualitative difference.</p> <p>19 Whether or not for the purposes of this analysis one can</p> <p>20 rely on that distinguishing feature ...</p> <p>21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is almost like liability due and</p> <p>22 payable, do you see what I mean? It is due. It isn't</p> <p>23 payable until enforced by the liquidator.</p> <p>24 MR ATHERTON: That is right. And that chimes with</p> <p>25 a submission I made to your Lordship in opening, which</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 18</p>	<p>1 Lordship's question in opening --</p> <p>2 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, you did. Yes.</p> <p>3 MR ATHERTON: Then if I could go to the valuation of</p> <p>4 the inbound claim. Here, what I have sought to do is --</p> <p>5 if I can put it this way, this issue seems to have been</p> <p>6 troubling your Lordship.</p> <p>7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: This is Alka-Seltzer to my worry.</p> <p>8 MR ATHERTON: Yes. Hopefully it won't make your Lordship</p> <p>9 feel worse. We say there are, as set out in Goode at</p> <p>10 page 9, this was the origin of the nil valuation.</p> <p>11 Because when then counsel for LBHI2 was making</p> <p>12 submissions to Lord Justice Lewison, this was</p> <p>13 the reference he made to Goode and dealing with the nil</p> <p>14 valuation. There is also a reference in Goode,</p> <p>15 the footnote in that particular extract, to the fourth</p> <p>16 addition of Fuller on Borrowing: Law and Practice.</p> <p>17 We have set out the corresponding paragraph in</p> <p>18 the fifth edition. Then your Lordship will see extracts</p> <p>19 from three Australian authorities, all of which were</p> <p>20 dealing with subordination and all of which say that</p> <p>21 the appropriate valuation where there is the contingency</p> <p>22 is to value the inbound claim at nil.</p> <p>23 So we would submit that that should give your</p> <p>24 Lordship some comfort and support for and perhaps an</p> <p>25 indication of where Lord Justice Lewison got his nil</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 20</p>

<p>1 valuation from. The important point for issue 3 is</p> <p>2 this: if the sub-debt claim, the inbound claim, is to be</p> <p>3 valid at nil, then by reference to the parameters of</p> <p>4 section 74 and section 150 of the Insolvency Act,</p> <p>5 the outbound claim must be nil. Because you cannot</p> <p>6 bring a claim simply for the purposes -- and we say this</p> <p>7 is essentially the consequence of what</p> <p>8 the administrators are purporting to do here -- simply</p> <p>9 to swell the assets of the company beyond what is</p> <p>10 necessary or sufficient to pay its liabilities.</p> <p>11 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: None of these are in the context of an</p> <p>12 unlimited company.</p> <p>13 MR ATHERTON: No, my Lord, they are all limited companies.</p> <p>14 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: One has the feeling of cart before</p> <p>15 the horse to some extent -- or chicken and egg -- which</p> <p>16 is in order for the court to be satisfied in any given</p> <p>17 jurisdiction the subordination has worked, it has to say</p> <p>18 nil, because otherwise it has not worked.</p> <p>19 MR ATHERTON: That brings me on to essentially -- if we can</p> <p>20 pause on paragraph 23, I do not think Mr Trower is</p> <p>21 making this point. We are now into the territory of</p> <p>22 Maxwell Communications, towards the bottom of page 10.</p> <p>23 Mr Justice Vinelott concluded in that case that the</p> <p>24 liabilities were not contingent.</p> <p>25 First of all, we say the nature of the subordination</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 21</p>	<p>1 should have been paid, because they should not have been</p> <p>2 paid because the contingencies have not been met.</p> <p>3 Our alternative analysis is that you deal with that</p> <p>4 on the logically anterior position. When you put your</p> <p>5 proof in and LBHI2 work out what the dividends are, then</p> <p>6 you work out it will be sufficient to discharge prior</p> <p>7 ranking liabilities. You don't actually have to recover</p> <p>8 any repayment of dividends because the analysis would</p> <p>9 result in the fact that there is a set-off of</p> <p>10 the cross-claims, reducing them to a nil balance, and</p> <p>11 therefore the prior ranking claims can't be paid.</p> <p>12 Now we endorse the test put forward by LBHI2 and, as</p> <p>13 I say, accords with our analysis as to why the position</p> <p>14 in relation to that put forward by LBIE simply cannot be</p> <p>15 correct. The further point -- and this is where we get</p> <p>16 into the question that your Lordship was about to</p> <p>17 posit -- in the context of subordination what happens</p> <p>18 when, as here, the issue of set-off raises its head?</p> <p>19 Now I am assuming -- it is more than an assumption</p> <p>20 because Mr Trower was kind enough to indicate to me why</p> <p>21 he was relying on Mr Justice Vinelott's decision is</p> <p>22 because I think LBIE are going to say that following on</p> <p>23 from the Maxwell Communications case, one can have as</p> <p>24 a matter of English law subordination. We don't</p> <p>25 disagree with that but they will say that our reliance</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 23</p>
<p>1 in this case is different so that reasoning wouldn't</p> <p>2 apply. In any event, we doubt very much whether or not,</p> <p>3 with respect to Mr Justice Vinelott, that the analysis</p> <p>4 is correct.</p> <p>5 In any event, what your Lordship has just been</p> <p>6 alluding to brings us into the realms of paragraph 63 of</p> <p>7 LBHI2's written opening. Your Lordship will remember</p> <p>8 that this manifested itself as part of an iterative</p> <p>9 process, a test of the case theory of LBIE to the effect</p> <p>10 that the inbound claim could be valued at nil but that</p> <p>11 had no consequence or effect on how one was to value</p> <p>12 the outbound claim, the contribution claim, from LBIE to</p> <p>13 LBIH2.</p> <p>14 If you remember, the analysis in paragraph 63 was if</p> <p>15 you have a proof -- what I would refer to as an omnibus</p> <p>16 proof against LBHI2 -- ie one that took into account</p> <p>17 the amount that was necessary to clear prior ranking</p> <p>18 liabilities and the balance of the amount which was</p> <p>19 necessary to clear the subordinated debt, then if</p> <p>20 the consequence of that omnibus claim or omnibus proof</p> <p>21 was that the dividend paid by LBHI2 was sufficient to</p> <p>22 pay prior ranking liabilities, then we say the correct</p> <p>23 analysis put forward by LBHI2 is that there would then</p> <p>24 have to be -- because there would then be a set-off,</p> <p>25 there would have to be a repayment of the dividends that</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 22</p>	<p>1 upon the National Westminster Bank v Halesowen case goes</p> <p>2 too far.</p> <p>3 Mr Justice Vinelott's analysis in Maxwell was: I am</p> <p>4 not bound by that case because the dicta,</p> <p>5 notwithstanding it was the House of Lords, was that</p> <p>6 dicta. But more importantly, it was dealing with</p> <p>7 the inability to contract out of the set-off provisions.</p> <p>8 What Mr Justice Vinelott was concerned with was</p> <p>9 the ability or otherwise to contract out of the</p> <p>10 provisions which required pari passu distributions to</p> <p>11 creditors and essentially came to the conclusion that</p> <p>12 Halesowen didn't deal with that and therefore he was</p> <p>13 free to say -- to read down in effect the pari passu</p> <p>14 provisions to allow for subordination to take place.</p> <p>15 In the course of his judgment, he noted that there</p> <p>16 was a substantive difference between the policy that</p> <p>17 might lie behind the mandatory nature of set-off and</p> <p>18 the policy behind pari passu, and there were very good</p> <p>19 reasons why you shouldn't be able to contract out of the</p> <p>20 set-off provisions.</p> <p>21 We are not into the pari passu incident here. We</p> <p>22 are into straightforward can you contract out of set-off</p> <p>23 because the justification of LBIE to say why</p> <p>24 the analysis of the administrators of LBHI2 and</p> <p>25 the administrators of LBH are wrong, because of</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 24</p>

<p>1 the set-off provisions or the preclusion of set-off in 2 the sub-debt agreement. We say insofar as you have 3 a subordination clause which brings you into conflict 4 with the preclusion from the inability to preclude 5 insolvency set-off, we say subordination has to yield. 6 It is as simple as that. 7 That we say makes perfect sense. It is entirely 8 orthodox, not least because one creates or one can 9 create subordination in a number of ways which does not 10 fall foul of or create any tension with set-off. So for 11 example, you have -- as was explained in the extract 12 from Fuller and to an extent from the extract in Derham 13 which we referred to -- one can have subordination 14 through the operation of a trust where the proceeds of 15 any proof by -- 16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: This is a turnover? 17 MR ATHERTON: Indeed. One has a turnover and then one might 18 have a turnover of trust arrangement. But the pure 19 turnover may not solve the problem. The trust will 20 because there is no mutuality in the set-off. Equally, 21 you could have subordination created by an agreement not 22 to exercise your right of proof, a waiver of proof. 23 I think this is an issue which may be up for grabs 24 in the Supreme Court -- 25 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: That was a difference between</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 25</p>	<p>1 of whether or not the Halesowen rule, if I can put it 2 that way, should be maintained was considered by 3 the court committee in the 1980s and they concluded that 4 the law should be changed -- by that they meant that 5 statute should intervene -- to overturn the result of 6 Halesowen. My submission is what that means is that 7 Halesowen accurately reflects the law that you cannot 8 contract out of mandatory set-off. 9 Your Lordship if you like may not find those 10 submissions terribly helpful in the sense of providing 11 your Lordship with an exit route. But we say what this 12 analysis does do is expose what the right answer. This 13 is why Lord Justice Lewison valued the claim, 14 the inbound claim, at nil. Because by doing so you 15 avoid the tension or potential tension between 16 the subordination provision and the desire to maintain 17 that subordination and the inability to contract out of 18 set-off. 19 So by giving the claim a nil value, you are 20 acknowledging as part of the contingency, if you like 21 wrapped up within that, the fact of subordination. 22 We say that that analysis is also the basis upon which 23 either expressly, or perhaps more particularly but 24 accurately, implicitly the Australian decisions came to 25 the same conclusion; that by giving a nil value, it must</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 27</p>
<p>1 Mr Justice David Richards and the Court of Appeal, 2 I think. 3 MR ATHERTON: That is right. The reason being that if you 4 waive your right to prove because your claim is not 5 provable, it is not susceptible to set-off. So one can 6 see as a matter of reality there are ways to achieve 7 subordination. 8 My suggestion is not antithetical in the sentence 9 that I am doing down subordination completely. I am 10 simply saying that where you have a situation as here, 11 where although there is a subordination clause and 12 the operation of set-off would compromise that 13 subordination, we say that is just the way it works. 14 Set-off is mandatory and the particular provisions are 15 not vital enough in order to maintain the subordination 16 in that context. 17 Now if your Lordship goes to paragraph 28, you will 18 see we refer to Derham there. Derham takes a different 19 view, but the learned author accepts that there is no 20 authority in support of the view that set-off should 21 yield to subordination. We say that is true up to 22 a point. In support of our analysis, we have NatWest 23 Bank v Halesowen and Stein v Blake to say that set-off 24 is mandatory and cannot be contracted out of. 25 By way of a little bit of background, the question</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 26</p>	<p>1 be the position that you don't then create this tension 2 between subordination and set-off. 3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is slightly reverse engineering 4 though, isn't it? You say, well, now what I have to do 5 is get to nil. It looks like a contingency which is 6 subject to all sorts of valuation issues. It would be 7 far more neat if I did not enter into them and I said 8 nil, then we can all go away happy. It is not 9 particularly logically satisfactory. 10 MR ATHERTON: I would like to think I was being slightly 11 more sophisticated than that in this sense; that what 12 your Lordship is doing is looking at the nature of the 13 contingency and that carries with it the fact that it is 14 subordinated. So you factor that into the determination 15 of the contingent right. 16 That then does allow you to give it a nil value. In 17 any event, leaving aside subordination, you can properly 18 consider, as the Australian authorities do, that 19 the right is so contingent it should be given a nil 20 value. 21 This then goes to the binary point. It is all or 22 nothing, and therefore until such time as -- because 23 it is not as I said to your Lordship a continuum of 24 a type of contingency, it is one thing or the other, 25 then it is more easy to rationalise the situation as</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 28</p>

<p>1 regards giving it a nil value.</p> <p>2 In addition, the alleged binary nature of the</p> <p>3 contingency also, we say, makes it plain as to how this</p> <p>4 should operate as a matter of reality. As I said in</p> <p>5 opening, the administrators are required to take an</p> <p>6 account.</p> <p>7 If on any extrapolation it is binary, so it is</p> <p>8 either nil and nil -- in which case they don't fall into</p> <p>9 the set-off account because the contingency has not</p> <p>10 arisen -- or because it is binary, it is full and full,</p> <p>11 zero net balance and the thing is absolutely set-off.</p> <p>12 Or even if we were wrong in determining that it was</p> <p>13 binary because of the parasitic nature of the debt, at</p> <p>14 any level of a continuum or by any reference to</p> <p>15 a statistic, the debts will always cancel each other</p> <p>16 out.</p> <p>17 That logical analysis and principled analysis we say</p> <p>18 conforms to what the reality is.</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Do you mean the net value will always</p> <p>20 be nil?</p> <p>21 MR ATHERTON: That's right, there is no net balance. So you</p> <p>22 either don't place it in the set-off account because</p> <p>23 both claims are nil, or if you do, you can't put one in</p> <p>24 and not the other in terms of giving an estimate.</p> <p>25 We say that is in effect what LBIE has done. They have</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 29</p>	<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, that is very helpful.</p> <p>2 MR ARDEN: That observation applies in relation to</p> <p>3 section A, which deals with issue 3. Section B, that is</p> <p>4 our case on issue 3, 5 through to 8. Then LBIE's answer</p> <p>5 and our answer to the answer which is paragraph 9.</p> <p>6 So that is simply a summary and there is nothing new</p> <p>7 in that. My Lord, if I can leave aside section D for</p> <p>8 the moment, the same applies to issue 7 which we deal</p> <p>9 with very shortly at paragraph 13. My Lord, again,</p> <p>10 there is nothing new there. It is simply a summary.</p> <p>11 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>12 MR ARDEN: My Lord, that leaves section D. We there deal</p> <p>13 with essentially the same subject matter that</p> <p>14 Mr Atherton has covered as part of the submissions that</p> <p>15 he has just made. We thought we should deal with it</p> <p>16 because it was one of the points your Lordship raised on</p> <p>17 a number of occasions, principally in questions directed</p> <p>18 to Mr Atherton on the clause 5.2 point. But it is</p> <p>19 a point which arises generally in particular in relation</p> <p>20 to issue 3.</p> <p>21 Your Lordship raised a point about the Supreme Court</p> <p>22 and the statements of case. My Lord, this point and</p> <p>23 the authorities that relate to the point, and in</p> <p>24 particular Pyle Works and Mayfair Property are all</p> <p>25 relevant to at least two of the issues that are before</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 31</p>
<p>1 given the contribution claim a value of, let's say,</p> <p>2 \$1.3 billion. That must equate and equiparate to</p> <p>3 the value of the inbound claim of \$1.3 billion.</p> <p>4 We say that analysis is logical, principled and</p> <p>5 therefore undermines what we say LBIE is trying to</p> <p>6 achieve, or the approach that LBIE has taken in relation</p> <p>7 to the inbound claim and the outbound claim.</p> <p>8 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: That is helpful, even if the lesson</p> <p>9 might be to a draftsman: for goodness sake, exclude</p> <p>10 the right of proof.</p> <p>11 MR ATHERTON: We say if your Lordship came to that</p> <p>12 conclusion, it would be in no way heterodox or novel.</p> <p>13 It is entirely an application of the relevant principle.</p> <p>14 Slightly over, those are my submissions, my Lord.</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I am very grateful, thank you.</p> <p>16 MR ARDEN: Your Lordship had a note in the form of a summary</p> <p>17 from us this morning.</p> <p>18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: That is very helpful.</p> <p>19 Closing submissions by MR ARDEN</p> <p>20 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: The same applies, I am afraid. It was</p> <p>21 quite a quick read to see the lie of the land, but I am</p> <p>22 not able to tell you where the cities and rivers are.</p> <p>23 MR ARDEN: I am not going to speak too much of it because</p> <p>24 most of it is not new. It constitutes a summary of</p> <p>25 the argument to date.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 30</p>	<p>1 the Supreme Court. The first is as to the nature and</p> <p>2 extent of the liability under section 74; how far does</p> <p>3 it go and does it extend to statutory interest and then</p> <p>4 on to unprovable liabilities.</p> <p>5 The second is as to whether or not the LBIE</p> <p>6 administrators can prove in respect of a contingent</p> <p>7 liability under section 74. So if one looks -- and I am</p> <p>8 not going to take your Lordship to all of the</p> <p>9 references, but if one looks at the judgments in</p> <p>10 Waterfall I, you can see these two authorities I have</p> <p>11 just referred to being referred to in the context of</p> <p>12 both of those issues. Then as I said, when one looks at</p> <p>13 the statements of case in the Supreme Court, ours as</p> <p>14 well as LBH11, you can see these authorities being dealt</p> <p>15 with. Therefore, the same points arise.</p> <p>16 In our submissions, my Lord, we have not sought to</p> <p>17 persuade your Lordship to take a different view to</p> <p>18 the view taken by the Court of Appeal on the issues that</p> <p>19 were before the Court of Appeal. But accepting that we</p> <p>20 are where we are with the Court of Appeal, there are</p> <p>21 points that can be made which are relevant to the issues</p> <p>22 before your Lordship on the nature and extent of</p> <p>23 section 74 liability. In other words, it is not all</p> <p>24 closed off, not all dealt with by the answers given by</p> <p>25 the Court of Appeal to the issues that were before it.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 32</p>

<p>1 So, my Lord, with that background --</p> <p>2 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: In the Supreme Court, is the analysis</p> <p>3 of Lord Justice Briggs that the contribution call,</p> <p>4 whatever it extends to, is an asset of the company,</p> <p>5 considered to be a point which has to be disposed of in</p> <p>6 order to assess the decision made in that context by</p> <p>7 the Court of Appeal as a whole.</p> <p>8 MR ARDEN: My Lord, I can see how it might not need to be</p> <p>9 dealt with. If one looks at Lord Justice Lewison's</p> <p>10 judgment, he says it is not an asset of the company, but</p> <p>11 nevertheless the company is a creditor. In that</p> <p>12 respect, he agrees with Lord Justice Briggs.</p> <p>13 So in terms of provability, one can see the outcome</p> <p>14 might be that: it is not an asset but nevertheless it is</p> <p>15 a creditor of the company. But the nature of</p> <p>16 the company's rights embrace: is it an asset or not.</p> <p>17 I think for my part, with some diffidence because I was</p> <p>18 not there, I can see that as part of the overall</p> <p>19 consideration of say that issue -- is it a creditor, is</p> <p>20 there a provable debt -- it is difficult to see how one</p> <p>21 would deal with the second, is it a creditor, without</p> <p>22 dealing with the first, what is the nature --</p> <p>23 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: That is as it rather strikes me.</p> <p>24 The Supreme Court has no need to finesse any of these</p> <p>25 issues, it can deal with them and probably will. But</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 33</p>	<p>1 These sorts of issues, the Supreme Court are unlikely to</p> <p>2 touch upon the issues that are concerning your Lordship</p> <p>3 and the points your Lordship is raising on these issues.</p> <p>4 So for example, the nature and extent of the section 74</p> <p>5 liability, and that seems almost inevitable the Supreme</p> <p>6 Court will have something to say about that which will</p> <p>7 have a bearing on the issues before your Lordship.</p> <p>8 So, my Lord, I respectfully endorse what Mr Atherton</p> <p>9 has said on this question about the nature and extent of</p> <p>10 the liability and how it arises in the context of unpaid</p> <p>11 capital. In the note, we have drawn attention to or</p> <p>12 made the point that Mr Atherton makes about the position</p> <p>13 changing fundamentally upon liquidation. Your Lordship</p> <p>14 will see that at D under post-liquidation, and we have</p> <p>15 referred to the same paragraphs in Waterfall I that my</p> <p>16 learned friend has referred to.</p> <p>17 We have given three examples of the way in which</p> <p>18 things change in respect of unpaid capital. One of them</p> <p>19 is the same as my learned friend, the third, which is</p> <p>20 that once the company is in liquidation and when you are</p> <p>21 talking about calls under section 150 in respect of</p> <p>22 a section 74 liability, it is no longer an automatic</p> <p>23 call for the whole of the unpaid capital.</p> <p>24 The liquidator may do that in an appropriate case, but</p> <p>25 it does not do it, as it were, as a matter of right in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 35</p>
<p>1 there we are, that's that, we will have to await what</p> <p>2 they say. But it does suggest to me that it would be</p> <p>3 quite brave precedent to simply assume that</p> <p>4 Lord Justice Briggs' assessment was mere obiter, or not</p> <p>5 an integral part of his approach.</p> <p>6 MR ARDEN: My Lord, I tend to agree. There is a sort of</p> <p>7 starting point in both judgments: is it an asset or is</p> <p>8 it not, and the two Lords Justices take different views</p> <p>9 about that. Then they proceed from a different starting</p> <p>10 point, but then on the creditor point to the same</p> <p>11 conclusion.</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: The Supreme Court may say, look,</p> <p>13 the answer is what Mr Justice David Richards gave: you</p> <p>14 can't prove it, end of story. Subordination works in</p> <p>15 that way. But they may not.</p> <p>16 Anyway, we shall see.</p> <p>17 MR ARDEN: I think it would be, although one can skirt</p> <p>18 around this, one can try and navigate a course which</p> <p>19 enables your Lordship to come to a view on the issues</p> <p>20 without -- it is fairly tricky, and I think --</p> <p>21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: At first instance, you have to</p> <p>22 navigate. The Supreme Court, you can deal with what you</p> <p>23 want to deal with.</p> <p>24 MR ARDEN: That's true. But it would certainly be very</p> <p>25 difficult for me to say and I certainly would not say.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 34</p>	<p>1 the way in which, for example, a company could do prior</p> <p>2 to liquidation.</p> <p>3 The liquidator has to justify the call by reference</p> <p>4 to the debts and liabilities, and that is obviously</p> <p>5 a point I have made on a number of occasions. We give</p> <p>6 as an example of that, just a single example, it is</p> <p>7 the Contract Corporation. I am not going to take your</p> <p>8 Lordship to it, it is one of the cases that Mr Trower</p> <p>9 took your Lordship to in opening. But your Lordship may</p> <p>10 remember it was a case of -- the nominal capital was</p> <p>11 made up of shares of large amounts, I think £100 shares,</p> <p>12 of which a very small amount had been paid prior to</p> <p>13 liquidation -- I think about £10 or £20, but some small</p> <p>14 amount of the nominal capital.</p> <p>15 What one sees in that case is estimates being</p> <p>16 produced by the liquidator of the unpaid debts and</p> <p>17 liabilities and then the proper amount of the call,</p> <p>18 which is less than the unpaid capital, being justified</p> <p>19 by reference to those estimates.</p> <p>20 My Lord, that is the section 150 process being gone</p> <p>21 through. What one sees in that case is the court not</p> <p>22 disputing that that is the proper approach</p> <p>23 post-liquidation. It is more to do with the extent to</p> <p>24 which the estimates can properly be challenged by</p> <p>25 the members upon whom the calls are proposed to be made.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 36</p>

<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: There may be unfairness between them 2 and the members who paid in full, because it is at that 3 stage that the unfairness arises. 4 MR ARDEN: My Lord, that is right. You can just see that, 5 that is one example, and my learned friend has given 6 many more in the written note he has taken your Lordship 7 through today; many more examples of that sort of 8 process being gone through in the case of calls where 9 there is unpaid capital. 10 My Lord, we have added a couple of other examples of 11 this. I do not think I need to take your Lordship to 12 the authorities, they are now in the bundle. Under D1, 13 we have referred to the Welsh Flannel And Tweed case. 14 I am not sure whether your Lordship -- 15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I can't find the bundle, I'm sorry -- 16 MR ARDEN: It is page 6 of the note, D1, "Interest on unpaid 17 calls", and then it is in the footnote. 18 If your Lordship wants to go to the case -- I am not 19 going to take you to it now -- it is 31A -- 20 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Is that 2/31A? 21 MR ARDEN: It is 1/31A. 22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Thank you. 23 MR ARDEN: That is just a case where the Vice Chancellor, 24 Sir Richard Malins name took the view that if a call is 25 made in a liquidation and not paid, as it was not in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 37</p>	<p>1 So far as unpaid capital is concerned, essentially 2 I am in agreement with Mr Atherton, the position 3 changes. What was originally a contractual right is now 4 no longer a contractual right, there is substituted 5 the statutory regime. 6 My Lord, at E then we refer to Pyle Works and 7 Mayfair Property. Both the cases, as your Lordship 8 probably knows, deal with the issue as to whether or not 9 a company and to what extent a company can charge its 10 uncalled capital, and to what extent that then is good 11 in a winding-up. They are in our submission helpful to 12 your Lordship because in dealing with that question in 13 the case of companies with a nominal capital, they 14 contrast that position -- where the outcome in the case 15 of ordinary nominal capital is you can charge it -- they 16 contrast that with the position, the liability of 17 members of an unlimited company. 18 So in order to decide whether the company can charge 19 or not, in the case of a company with a nominal capital, 20 you have to consider the liabilities of the member and 21 the rights of the company to determine first of all 22 whether it is an asset and then whether it can be 23 charged. But as I said, they then contrast the position 24 with the liability of a member of the unlimited company, 25 whose only liability is to contribute in accordance with</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 39</p>
<p>1 that case for many years, you calculate interest not by 2 reference to a rate of interest specified in 3 the articles, in that case it was 10 per cent, but by 4 reference to the general rate which in that case was 5 5 per cent. 6 In that case, he declined to follow an earlier 7 decision of his own which did it by reference to 8 the article. So you don't have regard to the articles 9 for interest. Then there is Fowler v Broad's patent. 10 My Lord, this is a case of -- again, the bundle 11 reference here is authorities bundle 2 and it is 47A. 12 Again, I think the summary we give is probably enough 13 for your Lordship this morning; that where uncalled 14 capital has been charged and the company goes into 15 liquidation, the charge is good -- see Pyle Works -- but 16 you enforce through sections 74 and 150. You enforce it 17 by asking the court to direct or order the liquidator to 18 make the call. You can't do it in an ordinary chargees 19 or mortgagees action. 20 So, my Lord, I am not sure whether that adds to 21 the sum of knowledge, but it may not add much -- 22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Welsh Flannel may be more interesting 23 because it goes to the right rather than the person in 24 charge of the company. 25 MR ARDEN: My Lord, that is right. My Lord, that is all.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 38</p>	<p>1 the statutory regime in the event of a winding-up. 2 Now, my Lord, we have referred to the relevant 3 paragraphs in the judgment exactly in Pyle Works. They 4 are the same passages Mr Atherton refers to. They are 5 the paragraphs set out in the judgment of 6 Lord Justice Lewison in that section of his judgment 7 where he deals with the issue as to whether or not in 8 the case of an unlimited company, the liability is to be 9 treated as an asset of the company or not. 10 So far as Mayfair Property is concerned, again we 11 have referred to the relevant paragraphs. This is 12 a slightly different case. Pyle Works establishes that 13 the company can charge its unpaid capital. In Mayfair 14 Property, the court had to consider the same question 15 but in relation to capital which under the 1879 16 Companies Act had been set aside for the purposes or to 17 be made available for the purposes of satisfying 18 the claims of creditors in a liquidation. 19 My Lord, there a different view was taken in 20 relation to that sort of capital. But again, your 21 Lordship will find there a consideration of the 22 liability of the members of an unlimited company. As 23 I said, and as Mr Atherton says, it is essentially that 24 the liability is simply to contribute pursuant to 25 the statutory scheme, to contribute to the fund that</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 40</p>

<p>1 the scheme envisages to the extent necessary -- if I can 2 then add the King v Tait reference -- to the extent 3 necessary to meet the proper claims against that fund 4 and with the liability being assessed by reference to 5 those claims. 6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Where? Oh, I see. I have 7 the references in Mr Atherton's -- 8 MR ARDEN: 44A and 52A. 9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think Lord Justice Lindley may have 10 been the last person who really understood all of this, 11 because he wrote the book both on partnership and on 12 limited companies, and the crossover was partly because 13 you couldn't have more than ten members in 14 a partnership. So I expect he really may have been able 15 to explain all of this. 16 MR ARDEN: I have not taken your Lordship to them. I am 17 happy to go through those cases if your Lordship would 18 find it helpful, but they are probably -- they are 19 leading judgments on this, the difference that I am just 20 explaining to your Lordship. 21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: On the status of the capital -- 22 MR ARDEN: Exactly. And they are worth reading together 23 because Lord Justice Lindley, then as Master of the 24 Rolls anticipates in Pyle Works the issue in Mayfair 25 Property and takes the opportunity in Mayfair Property</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 41</p>	<p>1 those in? 2 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: There was another case on contract 3 which was heard yesterday in the Supreme Court for one 4 day as to whether you looked at the words first. 5 MR TROWER: Yes. What a surprising proposition. 6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes. Who knows. 7 (11.45 am) 8 (A short break) 9 (11.55 am) 10 MR ARDEN: My Lord, just two short points but more in 11 the nature of reference or something like it than 12 substantive points. 13 My Lord, in the context of the Mayfair Property 14 case, I referred to the 1879 Companies Act. That is not 15 in the bundles. It is a very short Act and the relevant 16 provisions are set out in the report, along with 17 the legislative background. Your Lordship will see from 18 the judgments that it was in fact a legislative response 19 to the collapse of the Glasgow bank, which your Lordship 20 has seen some cases arising out of that collapse. 21 So a response to that, and the ruin that it caused 22 in the Central Belt and essentially, amongst other 23 things, allowed unlimited companies to re-register as 24 limited, creating at the same time a portion of their 25 capital, which was to be simply devoted to the purposes</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 43</p>
<p>1 then essentially to go back and re-analyse, but in 2 the context of a slightly different capital, the issues 3 that he addresses in Pyle Works. 4 My Lord, can I leave those there? I am happy to go 5 through them if your Lordship would find it helpful. 6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: No, I will read them. 7 MR ARDEN: In our submission, they are important for your 8 Lordship. 9 That may be a convenient moment for 10 the transcribers. I am probably about done, but subject 11 to just checking behind me. Perhaps I can do that over 12 the course of the next five minutes. 13 MR TROWER: Before your Lordship rises for the short break, 14 there is a note that has been circulated amongst 15 the parties about the issues in the Supreme Court and 16 how they impact on today's, which we will hand in. Can 17 I stress, it has been prepared by the LBIE 18 administrators. It has been commented on by people, but 19 it is not strictly speaking an agreed note. 20 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Would you like to defer it until it is 21 an agreed note? 22 MR TROWER: I think it is in a sufficient form for your 23 Lordship to see it. There is a short counternote from 24 LBL drawing your Lordship's attention to some other 25 points in relation to the Supreme Court. Can I hand</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 42</p>	<p>1 of winding-up. 2 So it is all there, but if your Lordship needs 3 the Act, then we can supply it and put it into 4 the bundles at some point, if that would help your 5 Lordship's understanding of Mayfair Property. The other 6 thing I wanted to mention to your Lordship was this. In 7 Pyle Works, Lord Justice Lindley refers to Webb v 8 Whiffen and to the judgment of Lord Cairns in that case, 9 and says he thinks that supports his approach. 10 Just for the reference, I think the passage he is 11 referring to is at page 734 of the report. It is 12 the whole of the passage which takes up nearly all of 13 the page, and it is a passage in which Lord Cairns deals 14 with the pre-1862 position. So he deals with 15 the liability of partners and then the liability under 16 the precursors to the 1862 Act, and then just starts, 17 "But by the Act of 1862 that state of things is entirely 18 swept away", and then he deals with the liability to 19 contribute to a common fund. I think it is 734. We 20 have not noted it there, but I think that is the passage 21 which is being referred to. 22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Thank you. 23 MR ARDEN: My Lord, those are our submissions, I think more 24 in reply to your Lordship than in reply to Mr Marshall. 25 If there are any matters on which I can assist your</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 44</p>

<p>1 Lordship, I would be happy to do so. But otherwise 2 those are our submissions. 3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: No, thank you very much. 4 Closing submissions by MR TROWER 5 MR TROWER: My Lord, I understand that Ms Toube has nothing 6 to say in reply, so it is me next. I will be relying on 7 rather more than Mr Atherton and Mr Arden have. Your 8 Lordship has not heard from me substantively since 9 the beginning, so I have quite a lot of issues to cover. 10 But most of what I have to say relates to issue 1 and 11 issue 3. I have one or two points in reply on 7 and 9 12 but we will not take so long on those, I suspect. 13 My Lord, as far as issue 1 is concerned, there are 14 three points as we see it made against us. There is 15 a circuitry of action point, there is the sub-debt term 16 construction point, which is put as an express term or 17 an implied term by Mr Marshall, and there is 18 the clause 5.2 point. Can I just reply on those in 19 order. 20 Mr Marshall took you to Farstad, dealing first with 21 circuitry of action, and he took you to Carr v Stephen. 22 The essence of LBL's submission is because LBIE has 23 a right to a section 74 contribution against LBH12, that 24 is a cross claim which gives rise to a defence to any 25 claim under the sub-debt agreements. So he puts it</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p>	<p>1 point. 2 The third point is a point your Lordship put to my 3 learned friend Mr Marshall, which is that in any event 4 the cross-claim in the present case is not 5 the straightforward indemnity in respect of liability 6 with which Farstad was concerned. It is an obligation 7 to contribute to an insufficiency which may in whole or 8 in part be referable to the inbound claim, but it is not 9 a straightforward indemnity for it. 10 Now we have not been able to find any case in which 11 there has not been the direct relationship between claim 12 and cross-claim, and the importance of the link is 13 reemphasised in such cases as we have been able to find 14 which deal with the concept of circuitry of action 15 generally. We have put three cases in the bundle which 16 are the best cases we could find on what circuitry of 17 action is all about. I think they have been inserted 18 into the back of bundle 5 of your Lordship's 19 authorities. 20 In bundle 5, there are three cases now. 21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: They are new, are they? 22 MR TROWER: They are new. I am only putting them in for 23 three circumstances in which courts have given, or three 24 contexts in which courts have given crisp analyses of 25 what it is that the defence of circuitry of action is all</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p>
<p>1 forward as a defence of circuitry of action. 2 Three points in response to that: 1, circuitry of 3 action is a defence which has to be advanced and 4 pleaded. It is capable of being an answer to a claim if 5 brought, but there is no authority which characterises 6 it in any other way. It does not impair the liability 7 unless and until it is raised in proceedings and 8 pleaded. 9 Secondly, it is therefore unlike insolvency set-off, 10 which is mandatory and takes effect automatically on 11 the relevant date. In the present case, the set-off 12 operated in LBIE's administration with effect from 13 the date of notice of intention to distribute. 14 Thereafter, there is no room for the operation of the 15 defence of circuitry of action. 16 The third point is that wherever set-off provides an 17 answer, whether through the self-executing taking of the 18 set-off account or through the exercise of a contractual 19 right of set-off, there is no room for the defence of 20 circuitry because the claim will already have been dealt 21 with by the set-off, which is why the passage from Ginty 22 which is referred to in Post Office v Hampshire, it was 23 said that the situation is usually provided for by the 24 modern provisions of set-off and counterclaim -- I think 25 probably strictly speaking that was part of the second</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p>	<p>1 about. 2 The first one is the Luckenbach case. I am afraid 3 -- I do not know how they have made it into your 4 Lordship's bundle. I have them in the authorities 5 bundle 5, right at the back. I am afraid they have only 6 just come in. 7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, that is fine. Owners of the 8 Steamship Susan? 9 MR TROWER: Yes, indeed. And this is at the very end the of 10 the judgment of the court given by 11 Lord Justice Somervell. It is the last page, 203, where 12 he gives some general guidance on what circuitry of 13 action means. If your Lordship would just read from 14 "the expression" down the end. 15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes. 16 MR TROWER: Then the second case is a case called Brumder v 17 Motornet Services. I do not know which order your 18 Lordship has them in. 19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I have that, yes. 20 MR TROWER: The paragraphs that are relevant are in 21 the judgment of Lord Justice Beatson, paragraphs 37 to 22 40. This is as far as we could discover the latest -- 23 and I am not warranting this, but it was a very recent 24 Court of Appeal description of what Mr Justice Pearson 25 had said in Ginty. And this is the kind of context in</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p>

<p>1 which one normally finds circuity of action arising as</p> <p>2 an issue. It is paragraphs 37 to 40. (Pause).</p> <p>3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>4 MR TROWER: That chimes with the critical line in Ginty</p> <p>5 which was cited in the Post Office case that we looked</p> <p>6 at before in the judgment of Lord Justice Geoffrey Lane</p> <p>7 at page 134 of the Post Office case.</p> <p>8 "The plea of circuity of action is not usually found</p> <p>9 in these days ...(Reading to the words)... but is</p> <p>10 a valid plea."</p> <p>11 So there one has the concept of it being a pleaded</p> <p>12 defence which arises in proceedings where set-off is not</p> <p>13 relevant.</p> <p>14 Then the last case is a case I shall call</p> <p>15 the Harding case, because I am completely in capable of</p> <p>16 pronouncing the first word in the title of the case.</p> <p>17 There are two parts in the judgments of</p> <p>18 Lord Justice Scrutton and Lord Justice Sankey which your</p> <p>19 Lordship may find helpful. Lord Justice Scrutton at</p> <p>20 page 384, and it is a paragraph beginning:</p> <p>21 "The learned judge freed from this liability on</p> <p>22 a ground of not pleaded in a form stated by him of his</p> <p>23 own suggestion."</p> <p>24 He then goes on and discusses what circuity of</p> <p>25 action is all about on page 385.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 49</p>	<p>1 the pleading point, but only as a further thing.</p> <p>2 MR TROWER: But the important point is that it is a defence</p> <p>3 in the context of legal proceedings. It does not matter</p> <p>4 whether you call it a pleading point or not. I do not</p> <p>5 understand why my learned friend puts it that way but</p> <p>6 the point is that it is a defence in that context and</p> <p>7 there simply isn't room for it once the mandatory</p> <p>8 set-off has taken effect.</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I understand your point. Your point</p> <p>10 is circuity of action as a defence is that, although</p> <p>11 a substantive defence, its prerequisite is that the one</p> <p>12 should cancel the other?</p> <p>13 MR TROWER: Indeed and that is if you like the third way of</p> <p>14 looking at it. That comes through very strongly from</p> <p>15 some of those cases, that it is a straightforward</p> <p>16 indemnity over. My Lord, that was all I was going to</p> <p>17 say on circuity of action. Can I then move on to</p> <p>18 the term agreement which was put variously as an express</p> <p>19 term and as an implied term?</p> <p>20 Now, it emerged during the course of Mr Marshall's</p> <p>21 submissions that the express term was the word</p> <p>22 "repayment". That was the word that we were looking at</p> <p>23 to see what it meant. So what we understand</p> <p>24 the position to be is that he says that whenever</p> <p>25 the word "repayment" is used, it should be read as</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 51</p>
<p>1 There is a further description of circuity of action</p> <p>2 in the judgment of Lord Justice Sankey at page 391.</p> <p>3 The very last words on 390:</p> <p>4 "I now proceed to the consideration of circuity of</p> <p>5 action which induced me to decide in favour of the</p> <p>6 defendants."</p> <p>7 He makes the point that:</p> <p>8 "Since the Judicature Acts gave facilities for</p> <p>9 counterclaim and third party procedure, the doctrine of</p> <p>10 circuity of action has neither been seen as necessary or</p> <p>11 as frequently resorted to as in former years."</p> <p>12 And he then cites from Bullen & Leake and on down.</p> <p>13 So what one gets from all of these cases is a strong</p> <p>14 focus on the emphasis of this is a defence to be pleaded</p> <p>15 in legal proceedings. That is what it is all about, its</p> <p>16 name slightly gives the game away. And our respectful</p> <p>17 submission is that where in the present case you have</p> <p>18 the operation of a mandatory insolvency set-off, there</p> <p>19 is simply no room for the operation of the principle of</p> <p>20 circuity of action.</p> <p>21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Having ordered that there should be no</p> <p>22 pleadings, I am relieved to see that it is not really</p> <p>23 dealt with only as a pleading point. It is dealt with</p> <p>24 as matter of substance although in point of fact,</p> <p>25 Lord Justice Sankey appears at the end to raise</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 50</p>	<p>1 "repayment out of own funds in the section 74.2(e)</p> <p>2 sense".</p> <p>3 The first point in response is that where the word</p> <p>4 "repayment" is used -- and I think we do need to turn up</p> <p>5 the note of that agreement -- where the word "repayment"</p> <p>6 is used in line 3 of paragraph 4 of the variable terms,</p> <p>7 it is used to introduce the terms on which repayment is</p> <p>8 to be made. That is what it is being used for. Page 5,</p> <p>9 tab 1, bundle 4.</p> <p>10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Page, sorry?</p> <p>11 MR TROWER: Page 5, tab 1.</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>13 MR TROWER: The word "repayment" there is used:</p> <p>14 "The terms for repayment are ... "</p> <p>15 So that is what clause 9 is doing; it is setting out</p> <p>16 the terms. Then there are six repayment terms, each of</p> <p>17 which is itself subject to the restrictions on repayment</p> <p>18 contained in clause 4.3 of the standard terms and</p> <p>19 the subordination in clause 5 of the standard terms.</p> <p>20 We respectfully submit that it is difficult to see</p> <p>21 how anything else which is properly to be characterised</p> <p>22 as a term for repayment, which is what a limited</p> <p>23 recourse would be, can properly be construed into</p> <p>24 the sub-debt agreement when it is structured in this</p> <p>25 way. That is the first point. The draftsman has put in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 52</p>

<p>1 the terms and effectively Mr Marshall is inviting 2 a further term to be put into the words of this section 3 by use of the word "repayment". 4 The second point is that the ambit of the repayment 5 obligation is at the core of this agreement, that it is 6 fundamental to this agreement and any restriction or 7 limitation on the extent of the obligation, whether 8 derived from a limitation in the source from which a 9 repayment is to be made or otherwise, is something which 10 can't be read into the word "repayment". 11 We respectfully submit, because there is simply no other 12 indication on the face of the agreement that the source 13 of the repayment was a relevant factor for the parties 14 in describing the obligation to repay. 15 In particular -- and it is obvious, but it is worth 16 restating -- there isn't anything on the face of the 17 agreement which identifies, refers to or relates in any 18 way to section 74.2(e), or the words used in 19 section 74.2(e) by which all of this is said to have 20 been inspired. 21 Now, as we understand it, one of LBL's submissions 22 is that it is not surprising not to find express 23 references to a limitation in recourse in the sub-debt 24 agreement because nobody was thinking about unlimited 25 companies when the standard terms were drafted.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 53</p>	<p>1 that is self-evident from the face of the agreement 2 itself as being something which was contemplated. 3 Mr Marshall also submitted to your Lordship that 4 the EC directive didn't contemplate unlimited companies. 5 Again, my Lord, we don't accept that submission. The EC 6 directive is entirely neutral on the legal 7 characteristics of persons capable of being regulated 8 entities. My Lord will not find that surprising, given 9 the different characteristics which artificial entities 10 have under different European jurisdictions, as my Lord 11 knows. 12 We can give your Lordship more particulars if 13 necessary. I appreciate that the material is not in 14 evidence, but we are responding to something which is 15 asserted, and we can easily put it in evidence if it is 16 necessary. But to give your Lordship a few examples: in 17 Ireland, the concept of unlimited liability companies is 18 well known. There are at least three credit 19 institutions and nine other authorised firms listed on 20 the Central Bank's register of authorised firms which 21 are unlimited companies. The three credit institutions 22 are Wells Fargo, AIB Mortgage Bank and Bank of Ireland 23 Mortgage Bank. 24 A French equivalent is an SNC and there is at least 25 one regulated bank which is an SNC, Banque Edel.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 55</p>
<p>1 I think this is part of some argument about 2 the inappropriate use of the standard form agreement as 3 well. In support of this, Mr Marshall submitted that 4 the use of this form by an unlimited company was perhaps 5 unique. He also said that unlimited companies were not 6 standard borrowers, it was an unusual type of borrower. 7 It was an unusual beast in the modern day world. He 8 said once "such a rare thing", a very rare thing. 9 I am afraid we simply do not accept that. There is 10 no evidence to this effect. In fact, as may not be that 11 surprising when one considers the US tax reasons that 12 caused LBIE to registered as unlimited: Merrill Lynch, 13 Morgan Stanley, Goldman Sachs, and Credit Suisse all 14 operate in the UK as banks through regulated unlimited 15 companies. Goldman Sachs International has even 16 appeared in Waterfall II as a respondent, your Lordship 17 will recall. 18 It is also of some significance on this point that 19 the sub-debt agreement itself contemplates that 20 the borrower may be a partnership. If you look at 21 clause 8 of the standard terms, it expressly contains 22 reference to the borrower being a partnership and what 23 happens in those circumstances. So unlimited liability 24 with no limitation on the source from which 25 the liability is to be discharged is therefore something</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 54</p>	<p>1 We also understand there are examples of private banks 2 in Germany which are formed as KGs, which are a form of 3 limited partnership in which some members have limited 4 liability and some of whose members have unlimited 5 liability. 6 So it is simply not right to say that 7 the regulations pursuant to which these subordinated 8 debt agreements were put in place with the INPRU 9 reference in relation to capital advocacy at the 10 beginning of them are subordinated debt agreements which 11 were put in place against the background of an EC 12 directive which didn't contemplate unlimited liability. 13 Finally on this area, my Lord, and it is a slightly 14 different point, you asked me whether it was still 15 the case that unlimited liability companies take 16 the benefit of not having to file accounts. I said 17 it was, and that is right for most unlimited liability 18 companies, section 448 of the Companies Act. There is 19 however a specific exception for unlimited liability 20 companies carrying on businesses as banks and for their 21 shareholders, which shows where those unlimited 22 liability companies under section 448 do have to file 23 accounts. 24 Now that shows two things. The first is that so far 25 as banks which unlimited liability companies are</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 56</p>

<p>1 concerned, one can't say they have taken that particular 2 benefit of unlimited liability because they plainly 3 haven't, and that was the context in which my Lord asked 4 me the question. But I think what I am entitled to 5 submit is that the companies legislation itself had in 6 mind the very fact that banking institutions may be 7 trading as unlimited companies.</p> <p>8 We can all go and look at the accounts of CJ Hoare & 9 Co are one of the best known unlimited liability 10 companies which operates as a bank.</p> <p>11 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Mr Atherton said the differences 12 between limited and unlimited liability companies only 13 came into play in the event of insolvency but the 14 agreement did not contemplate or -- insolvency was not 15 something in the minds of parties to it.</p> <p>16 MR TROWER: That may well be right. Your Lordship has what 17 Mr Justice David Richards said on that subject, and it 18 would be surprising if the parties were thinking in 19 a focused way in relation to insolvency in that sense.</p> <p>20 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: But my point is that on Mr Atherton's 21 view of things -- which I would not hold him to -- but 22 on his view of things, the agreement cannot be any 23 different for a limited or unlimited --</p> <p>24 MR TROWER: Yes, my Lord, that must be right.</p> <p>25 My Lord, the second aspect that I wanted to reply on</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 57</p>	<p>1 qualification. There was a member of LBI, which is not 2 a member of the UK group, but was actually a regulated 3 entity, and it appears at the very top of the tree.</p> <p>4 I should stress, there are and were a few other 5 regulated entities within the Lehman's group doing 6 specific regulated activities which don't appear within 7 the structure that people were considering at the time 8 the emails were entered into.</p> <p>9 The reason that the concept of a regulated group was 10 used at all -- we submit the obvious reason -- is that 11 looking at the position of LBIE itself, it may have been 12 necessary to consider how others within the group 13 structure who were providing regulatory capital, in 14 particular LBHI2, fitted into LBIE's regulatory 15 position. It is not more complicated than that.</p> <p>16 That is made clear, we suggest, when one -- if 17 we can just turn up for a moment the bundle of emails so 18 that one can see what one gets out of them. We have two 19 groups of material. There are the emails behind tabs 1 20 to 4, which are tax emails or tax materials. They are 21 backwards and forwards --</p> <p>22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Which files?</p> <p>23 MR TROWER: I am so sorry. Bundle 5.</p> <p>24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: These were our 11.30 to 12 o'clock 25 canter.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 59</p>
<p>1 in relation to express and implied terms is 2 the regulatory context and the emails in bundle 5 that 3 your Lordship was taken to.</p> <p>4 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>5 MR TROWER: As we understand the submission, it seemed to be 6 that at the time of the subordinated debt agreements, 7 there was something called the LBUK regulated group, 8 which means there was a concern to protect the interests 9 of the creditors of all members of the Lehman group, 10 including the creditors of LBL, is the way it was put by 11 Mr Marshall. The core of the argument seemed to be that 12 there was a regulatory need to protect the interests of 13 the creditors of those members to the same extent as 14 they were concerned to protect the interests of LBIE's 15 creditors. That seemed to be the thrust of the 16 submission.</p> <p>17 We submit that the reason it is clear that 18 the references to the group have nothing to do with 19 the protection of creditors of other members of the 20 group is that as far as is relevant, none of them were 21 regulated entities. In particular neither LBL nor LBHI2 22 were regulated --</p> <p>23 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think you said LBIE was the only 24 one.</p> <p>25 MR TROWER: Yes. The only thing -- there is this</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 58</p>	<p>1 MR TROWER: Yes, indeed they were. I am tempted to go at 2 a gallop, but I need to go a little slower than that to 3 make the point.</p> <p>4 1 to 4 are materials between the Lehman group and 5 the Inspector of Taxes, which aren't really to the point 6 so far as the regulatory aspect is concerned. They are 7 simply talking about the purpose for the structuring 8 which is being put in place.</p> <p>9 Once you go to the ones where there is communication 10 with the FSA, they are all on LBIE paper. You get it 11 from the bottom. And there is an obvious reason for 12 that: LBIE is the regulated entity. Perhaps 13 the clearest statement of what is going on can be seen 14 from the materials that are behind tab 5, which is 6 15 October letter from LBIE to the FSA, which includes and 16 has behind it the application for change in controller. 17 And you obviously get that on page 6. The target firm 18 in respect of whom the controller is going to be changed 19 is LBIE, as you would expect.</p> <p>20 And the role -- if you go on to page 7, 21 the corporate controllers are LBHI1 and LBHI2, and that 22 is the context in which they come in to the mix. Then 23 if you go on to page 13, you have a pithy description of 24 the rationale behind the acquisition in 5.3, focusing of 25 course as you would expect on LBIE's position. Then</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 60</p>

<p>1 your Lordship sees a description of what is happening in 2 relation to the sub-debt in 5.5.</p> <p>3 Then if we go on to tabs 6 and 7, which was a notice 4 of approval behind tab 6, change of control page 1 -- 5 change of control of Lehman Brothers International 6 Europe. So of course one would have expected that is 7 what one is focusing on as LBIE.</p> <p>8 Then tab 7, there is another letter from the FSA in 9 relation to group restructuring and change of control. 10 And in the substantive paragraph the focus there is on 11 the sub-debt facilities provided to LBIE, if your 12 Lordship would just read to the end of that. (Pause).</p> <p>13 "The firm" is, as my Lord knows, a technical term 14 used by regulators, which means the regulated entity, 15 and that is LBIE. Just to make that point good, the way 16 "firm" is used in the FSA handbook is it is defined to 17 mean "an authorised person":</p> <p>18 "An authorised person is a person who has permission 19 to carry on one or more regulated activities and a 20 person is any person including ...(Reading to the 21 words)... and a partnership."</p> <p>22 So it is clear that what is being dealt with here is 23 regulation in relation to LBIE and LBIE alone. My Lord 24 was taken to tabs 8 to 11. It is difficult to see what 25 help one gets from them because they are subsequent to</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 61</p>	<p>1 the position.</p> <p>2 We were not quite sure we understood where that 3 particular bit of the argument takes one -- I will come 4 on to the broader point in a moment. But isn't any part 5 of our case that there is a separate item in the form of 6 the section 74 claim against its members which can be 7 included within LBIE's regulatory capital. We don't say 8 that. Of course the shares held by the members which 9 are paid up have generated payments and are subject to 10 restrictions on their repayment, which render them 11 suitable to be counted as regulatory capital --</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: This is a slightly different point. 13 This is on the schedules as to what the assets of the 14 company are taken to be, and he accepted that the equity 15 was an asset but not that the call in respect of 16 unlimited equity --</p> <p>17 MR TROWER: Yes. The short point on that, I do not contend 18 that a call under section 74, that statutory cause of 19 action, is taken into account for regulatory capital 20 purposes. But the answer to that is sort of, so what? 21 It does not affect the position one way or the other. 22 It does not have anything to do with the question of 23 whether a right of recourse by the borrower against the 24 contributories is to be treated as an asset of the 25 companies, which is the question we are looking at for</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 63</p>
<p>1 the date of the subordinated debts agreement in any 2 event. I was not proposing to say much more about them. 3 I was not quite clear what it was that --</p> <p>4 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think Mr Marshall said he was not 5 relying on them as any evidence of intention, but simply 6 as confirmation of what was then -- ie before 7 the contract was entered into -- the regulatory 8 architecture.</p> <p>9 MR TROWER: As we say, the overall point we make is that 10 the regulatory architecture simply required regulation 11 of LBIE to the extent that there was other group 12 involvement. It was in relation to the regulatory 13 capital that was being provided from elsewhere within 14 the group.</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: His biggest point on this was whether 16 the sort of robbing Peter to pay Paul or the inimical 17 features which would be introduced if you allow 18 subordinated debt to have the results for which you 19 contend. It is a bigger point, isn't it?</p> <p>20 MR TROWER: Yes. There are a number of elements to that. 21 As we understand it, the first point is that it had 22 something to do, he said as we understand it, with 23 the fact that because LBIE's regulatory capital excludes 24 the claims which LBIE might have against its 25 contributories under section 74, that somehow affects</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 62</p>	<p>1 the purposes of determining the construction point which 2 Mr Marshall is raising.</p> <p>3 So we do respectfully say that the mere fact that 4 the call against the members happens to be available to 5 a company which is an unlimited liability company in 6 the event of an insufficiency is not taken into account 7 for regulatory capital purposes simply does not tell 8 your Lordship anything one way or the other on the 9 question of construction which Mr Marshall invites your 10 Lordship to conclude in his favour.</p> <p>11 We simply do not understand why it is there should 12 be a limitation in the right of recourse against 13 the members merely by reason of the fact that it is not 14 included in the regulatory capital.</p> <p>15 The point that he does make is that there is 16 a difference in circumstances in which the identity of 17 the lender under the subordinated debt agreement and 18 the identity of the principal member is the same entity. 19 Because then the argument is that it can't possibly be 20 intended that there could be capability of a call in 21 those circumstances.</p> <p>22 Our answer on that point, as we submitted in 23 opening, is a short answer in relation to assignability. 24 That is where assignability comes in. I think 25 Mr Marshall when he was addressing your Lordship about</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 64</p>

<p>1 assignability was concentrating on the factual matrix 2 aspect of assignability, because he took your Lordship 3 to what Lord Hoffmann had to say in the investors 4 compensation scheme case about not taking into account 5 assignability when you are thinking about the extent to 6 which you can look at factual matrix. 7 Now that is as may be, that goes both ways. 8 The real point in relation to assignability is that 9 the sub-debt agreement and the shares, even if they were 10 to go elsewhere within the Lehman group were capable of 11 being assigned. There is no restriction, save for the 12 consent of the FSA in relation to the sub-debt agreement 13 and for other members in relation to the shares on 14 assignments. 15 So the point we make is that the agreements 16 contemplated that the lender under the sub-debt and 17 a contributory of LBIE may well become different 18 entities, albeit within the same group. It seems 19 likely. That is, we respectfully suggest, a clean and 20 comprehensive answer to the suggestion that somehow 21 the structure does not make sense. The structure does 22 not all contemplate that the inbound claim and 23 the outbound claim are always going to be in the same 24 hands, and it is as simple as that. 25 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Tracking back again -- and again</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 65</p>	<p>1 have to look at the subordination provisions including 2 within them 5.1(a), which is focusing on 3 the circumstance in which insolvency might have 4 occurred. 5 There is a definition, as one would expect, of 6 insolvency on page 7 of the subordinated debt agreement 7 and insolvency officer. 8 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: So when Mr Justice David Richards 9 said, as he did in the judgment at first instance in 10 Waterfall I: 11 "There is no evidence to suggest anyone ...(Reading 12 to the words)... any such consideration was given." 13 What do you say about that? Was he simply talking 14 about LBIA as an unlimited -- 15 MR TROWER: No. I think all he is saying there is that 16 there were some -- well, what he is actually referring 17 to are a number of interviews that were carried out with 18 various people by the office holders. 19 There is a question of: did anyone subjectively 20 think through how this would all work out in the event 21 of insolvency. And subjectively, that may be right. 22 What that does not help your Lordship at all on is 23 the question of construction of the agreement: 24 the objective issues that have to be taken into account 25 for those purposes where it is plain as a pikestaff that</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 67</p>
<p>1 harping on, for which apologies: am I to take it that 2 the context did not in the parties' minds include 3 looking at the consequences on insolvency, as 4 Mr Atherton suggests? 5 For the purposes of the implied term, or 6 interpolation of the term, it may be that 7 the authorities rather suggest that you have to say 8 it is a state of things which the parties did not 9 contemplate. Otherwise the court might think if you 10 can't say that, they just decided to keep it out of 11 account or made a mistake or some such, from which 12 the court should not save them. 13 So the driver on implication or interpolation is to 14 say this was a circumstance not envisaged at the time. 15 The problem with that, if you have to rely on it, is 16 that you then knock out of the context this particular 17 consideration in terms of looking at how the agreement 18 is otherwise to be construed. What do you say I should 19 do in that respect? 20 MR TROWER: My Lord, it is plain, we say, that the parties 21 must have contemplated the insolvency context, 22 objectively speaking, because of the terms of 23 the sub-debt agreement itself. 24 You only have to look at the subordination 25 provisions and the way that they are drafted -- you only</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 66</p>	<p>1 the agreement was contemplating the consequences of 2 insolvency. It is the very essence of the subordination 3 apart from anything else. The only time you need it is 4 the insolvency. 5 So I think it is difficult to put too much weight in 6 terms of an argument based on what it is that is said by 7 Mr Justice David Richards there. He was not looking at 8 it in the context of a question of construction of 9 the agreement, I think he was doing it in the context of 10 giving it some general background as to 11 the circumstances in which they came to be entered into. 12 It is no different when one steps back and thinks 13 about it from any situation in which what appeared, 14 doubtless to everyone at the time, to be a well 15 capitalised international bank based in 16 the United States. People were not on the whole 17 thinking about the prospect of insolvency. Why would 18 they be? This was 2006, not 2008. 19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: This was a point which Mr Atherton 20 raised and which I think he said was in support of 21 Mr Marshall at 5.9 in his note. And I freely admit that 22 I had not really spotted that in Mr Justice David 23 Richards' judgment. I turned it up when I saw that, 24 because it caused me surprise. 25 MR TROWER: As is always the way when one picks up</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 68</p>

<p>1 statements made by judges in cases --</p> <p>2 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Absolutely. I agree with what you are</p> <p>3 going to say there.</p> <p>4 MR TROWER: -- one has to think about the context in which</p> <p>5 it was said.</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Maybe I have overegged the point, but</p> <p>7 I was trying to work out what relevance it had.</p> <p>8 MR TROWER: On the construction point certainly, it really</p> <p>9 does not have any relevance at all. How can it?</p> <p>10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: No.</p> <p>11 MR TROWER: The whole purpose of this agreement was to</p> <p>12 provide for subordination in the event of an inability</p> <p>13 to pay the senior liabilities in full. So it</p> <p>14 contemplated circumstances of what would happen in</p> <p>15 circumstances of financial distress.</p> <p>16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: But then that is generally true, as</p> <p>17 I have said -- and you tell me if I am wrong, and maybe</p> <p>18 Mr Atherton will shake his head vigorously -- it could</p> <p>19 have a bearing on implication or interpolation because</p> <p>20 of the difficulties the court has in determining whether</p> <p>21 there is a gap which it is reasonable and necessary and</p> <p>22 in accordance with the contract as a whole to plug, or</p> <p>23 whether it is an error such that the court should not</p> <p>24 relieve the parties, or alternatively should assume that</p> <p>25 they addressed it and decided not to do anything about</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 69</p>	<p>1 a informal insolvency and the other is not an informal</p> <p>2 insolvency. To that extent, if and insofar as</p> <p>3 the argument is made against us that the parties simply</p> <p>4 did not contemplate insolvency at all and therefore you</p> <p>5 have to fill a gap, which includes the implication of</p> <p>6 the term which they wish to imply, if that is the point</p> <p>7 that is actually being made, we would respectfully</p> <p>8 submit that the express terms of the subordination make</p> <p>9 that an extremely difficult point to pursue.</p> <p>10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Well, in Aberdeen City Council, which</p> <p>11 I do not think is in the bundles, because I assume it is</p> <p>12 summarised at some length in Arnold v Britton, there was</p> <p>13 as I understand it, a discussion by I think Lord Clarke</p> <p>14 as to the difference between implication and the process</p> <p>15 of, as it were, benign construction -- or what they call</p> <p>16 "the internal context".</p> <p>17 MR TROWER: Yes. There was a bit of a move away from</p> <p>18 that -- or not move away, but Marks & Spencer</p> <p>19 reformulated the approach in the sense that</p> <p>20 Lord Neuberger stressed that they are two slightly</p> <p>21 different exercises. But yes, subject to that.</p> <p>22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: If you are reliant, as Mr Marshall at</p> <p>23 any rate was as his fallback position, on implication</p> <p>24 and accepting the reaffirmation as some would see it of</p> <p>25 orthodoxy as to the conditions in which you can imply or</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 71</p>
<p>1 it because they could not agree on it, it was too</p> <p>2 difficult, or whatever it is.</p> <p>3 MR TROWER: Yes, yes. Well, we respectfully submit that it</p> <p>4 does not really help very much one way or the other that</p> <p>5 subjectively speaking people were not focusing on</p> <p>6 the imminence or indeed the medium-term possibility that</p> <p>7 this might happen. Sort of, so what, is the way</p> <p>8 we would look at it.</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: But do you pray it in aid that they</p> <p>10 must have been thinking, or the objective observer would</p> <p>11 have thought that they were thinking in order to add any</p> <p>12 firepower against implication?</p> <p>13 MR TROWER: Well, the core of our argument in relation to</p> <p>14 implication is that the terms of the agreement are</p> <p>15 clearly set out -- sorry, not the terms of the</p> <p>16 agreement. The terms of the repayment are clearly set</p> <p>17 out in a context in which the parties were considering</p> <p>18 two possibilities of the subordination condition being</p> <p>19 required to be fulfilled. The first is the possibility</p> <p>20 of an order being made for winding-up and the second is</p> <p>21 where there is no order made for a winding-up.</p> <p>22 So yes, I pray it in aid in that sense, that it was</p> <p>23 essential in order to understand the way</p> <p>24 the subordination worked that the parties were</p> <p>25 contemplating those two separate circumstances. One is</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 70</p>	<p>1 interpolate a term, is it relevant for me to have in</p> <p>2 mind that the parties would have been focused on</p> <p>3 insolvency and if they had wanted to deal with it in</p> <p>4 a way which it said was necessary, they would have done</p> <p>5 so?</p> <p>6 MR TROWER: Yes, my Lord, it is absolutely relevant. It</p> <p>7 must be.</p> <p>8 Of course, there may be circumstances, I would</p> <p>9 accept, where notwithstanding that, the business</p> <p>10 necessity test, the of course test would still be</p> <p>11 satisfied. But it is --</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: You rely on it as another nail in</p> <p>13 the process of implication?</p> <p>14 MR TROWER: It really is not something which -- put it this</p> <p>15 way: the more the agreement actually expressly deals</p> <p>16 with something and contemplates something, the less</p> <p>17 straightforward it is for the court to imply a term that</p> <p>18 covers the same ground.</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Because it would be doing -- this is</p> <p>20 what they, in a rightly ordered world as it has turned</p> <p>21 out to be, should have done, rather than this is what</p> <p>22 actually they did do, sub silentio, or that which anyone</p> <p>23 would say of course they must have left that out by</p> <p>24 mistake.</p> <p>25 MR TROWER: That is right. And we say we are a million</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 72</p>

<p>1 miles from that situation, given what this agreement was</p> <p>2 actually all about, which was about the ability to</p> <p>3 obtain repayment of the subordinated debt in the context</p> <p>4 of financial distress.</p> <p>5 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: So it may be as to 1 and 3 it is</p> <p>6 really about not implication but either repayment, which</p> <p>7 might be more difficult, or clause 5.2, which is</p> <p>8 solvency.</p> <p>9 MR TROWER: Yes, which I will come on to in a moment.</p> <p>10 I have one or two separate points to make.</p> <p>11 Before I get to 5.2, can I deal with one point that</p> <p>12 was made against us by Mr Marshall in relation to 6F and</p> <p>13 7F? This is, as I understood the submission, he said</p> <p>14 they are strong pointers to the fact that there is to be</p> <p>15 no source of repayment other than the borrowers, and in</p> <p>16 particular that the source could not extend to</p> <p>17 the contributories.</p> <p>18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Where is that? I cannot remember</p> <p>19 that.</p> <p>20 MR TROWER: If you go to clauses 6F and 7F on page 12 of the</p> <p>21 agreement, these are the restrictions on arranging or</p> <p>22 permitting a contract of suretyship or taking or</p> <p>23 enforcing any security, guarantee or indemnity from any</p> <p>24 person.</p> <p>25 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, I am sorry.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 73</p>	<p>1 Can I then move on to the 5.2 argument? I think</p> <p>2 the core of Mr Atherton's case is to the effect that</p> <p>3 sub-debt is not payable at all until such time as</p> <p>4 the solvency condition is satisfied. The solvency</p> <p>5 condition will only be satisfied if the assets,</p> <p>6 excluding the right to claim under section 74, exceed</p> <p>7 the liabilities. That is the core of his case.</p> <p>8 Our basic response, your Lordship knows, is that</p> <p>9 this confuses the obligation and ability to pay with</p> <p>10 the source from which the obligation is able to be</p> <p>11 satisfied and discharged.</p> <p>12 In summary: insofar as source is relevant as</p> <p>13 a matter of construction at all -- and Mr Atherton</p> <p>14 focused on the word "it" as being the reason that you</p> <p>15 could see it was -- can we put the proper</p> <p>16 characterisation of the rights of an unlimited company</p> <p>17 against its contributories in the following form? This</p> <p>18 is where we come in to for the first time the question</p> <p>19 of what is the nature of the right.</p> <p>20 Can we summarise the position this way: even an</p> <p>21 unlimited company has nominal share capital, my Lord</p> <p>22 knows that. It may only be part paid. It can be called</p> <p>23 up prior to the liquidation pursuant to the contract</p> <p>24 under which the member took the shares. To the extent</p> <p>25 that it is unpaid, it is properly to be regarded as an</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 75</p>
<p>1 MR TROWER: So this is a representation by the borrower that</p> <p>2 it will not arrange or permit any contract of</p> <p>3 suretyship, and a sort of like representation by</p> <p>4 the lender.</p> <p>5 The simple point about these provisions is that they</p> <p>6 appear in the subordination clause and so one would</p> <p>7 expect that they are concerned with protecting</p> <p>8 the interests of the senior liabilities to whom</p> <p>9 the sub-debt is subordinated. We suggest that it is</p> <p>10 tolerably clear that their purpose is to prohibit</p> <p>11 suretyship so there can be no circumventing of</p> <p>12 the subordination by a surety for the sub-debt seeking</p> <p>13 to claim against LBIE on its right of indemnity, and</p> <p>14 it is not more complicated than that.</p> <p>15 In the absence of such a prohibition, the economic</p> <p>16 effect of the exercise of the right of indemnity would</p> <p>17 be to elevate the ricochet claim to a level above</p> <p>18 the level where it ought to be. In other words, to a</p> <p>19 level where it competes with the senior liabilities.</p> <p>20 That is why suretyship is banned under this agreement.</p> <p>21 It is to enforce the subordination.</p> <p>22 The issue obviously does not arise in relation to</p> <p>23 a section 74 claim, so it does not really help your</p> <p>24 Lordship on the point that is made by Mr Marshall. It</p> <p>25 does not help.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 74</p>	<p>1 asset of the company's. It is also capital of the</p> <p>2 company in exactly the same way as unpaid shares in</p> <p>3 a limited company.</p> <p>4 So that is the first bit. The right of an unlimited</p> <p>5 company to prove in the administration of its insolvent</p> <p>6 contributories, which is what we were told we could do</p> <p>7 in Waterfall I, is also an asset of the company's. Now</p> <p>8 all of the members of the Court of Appeal agreed that</p> <p>9 the contingent claim --</p> <p>10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Technically it is an asset in</p> <p>11 the liquidation?</p> <p>12 MR TROWER: No. What I am here talking about is our right</p> <p>13 as LBIE's to prove against an insolvent administration</p> <p>14 of the contributories --</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Your right only arises in this respect</p> <p>16 assuming liquidation?</p> <p>17 MR TROWER: No, it does not. We have a right to prove as</p> <p>18 a contingent claim because our contributories are in --</p> <p>19 that was one of our conclusions.</p> <p>20 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I understand that --</p> <p>21 MR TROWER: I am sorry.</p> <p>22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: But it is an entitlement you are</p> <p>23 enabled to put in a proof in respect of, although it</p> <p>24 will not arise unless and until you go into liquidation.</p> <p>25 MR TROWER: No, it will. The decision of the Court of</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 76</p>

<p>1 Appeal was that we presently have a right to prove in 2 the insolvencies of our contributories insofar as they 3 have become distributing. 4 Now there is an issue because Mr Arden's clients are 5 not yet in distributing administration -- 6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I understand what you are getting at. 7 And because of the rule that you must assess or estimate 8 the proof at the time, it converts the prospect into an 9 estimatable actuality. 10 MR TROWER: Indeed. We accept that the officeholder in 11 the insolvency of our contributories will have to 12 estimate the value of our claim because it is not 13 a straight call. There is an issue as to whether any 14 discount should be given for the fact that we are not 15 yet in liquidation. That is a question, but that is not 16 for your Lordship today. 17 But we do say it is very difficult to see why that 18 is not an asset in the form of a legal right to prove. 19 That is what the company has at the moment: a legal 20 right to prove. Why is that not an asset? 21 The third stage is let's assume that we were to go 22 into liquidation. Our rights in those circumstances to 23 make a call under section 74 are also an asset of the 24 company's even before the call is made. That was the 25 point on which there was potential disagreement between</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 77</p>	<p>1 the statutory right under section 74 once the company 2 went into liquidation was part of the company's capital. 3 And we do submit that on any view, it is an asset of 4 the company's, whoever the person is who is entitled to 5 realise it -- 6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Where would you place it in 7 the accounts? 8 MR TROWER: The accounts? 9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Not capital. 10 MR TROWER: It would certainly not be capital, no. 11 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: What would it be? 12 MR TROWER: It would be a debt, insofar as it was possible 13 to give it a value. It would be a receivable from 14 the moment in time at which the right to prove arose. 15 And properly prepared accounts would have to identify 16 what was the appropriate figure to give it for 17 the purposes when one knew what the likely recovery was 18 going to be. 19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: So in an unlimited company, you would 20 always have a balanced account, would you? 21 MR TROWER: Well, no, because -- well, we are dealing with 22 a rather special context here because we are dealing 23 with a context in which the right we are here concerned 24 with is a right to prove in the insolvency of our 25 contributories. That is what I am focusing on, so it is</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 79</p>
<p>1 Lord Justice Briggs and Lord Justice Lewison. 2 We say it is a chose of action in the form of 3 a debt -- that is what section 80 says it is -- based 4 upon on the contract of membership, although it moves 5 through to have the attributes of the statutory right 6 under section 74 and section 80. It remains our -- on 7 this core point, we do submit that 8 Lord Justice Lewison's doubts on this point are 9 misplaced, and they were doubts but they were not 10 characterised as -- he didn't positively disagree. And 11 the view of Mr Justice David Richards and the view of 12 Lord Justice Briggs are to be preferred. 13 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: You equate those, do you? 14 MR TROWER: I do. On this particular point, we say 15 Mr Justice David Richards did go as far as 16 Lord Justice Briggs. 17 It is of some relevance when looking at what 18 Lord Justice Lewison said, some relevance, that what he 19 was looking at and the cases he was looking at were not 20 concerned with the question of whether or not the right 21 to call under section 74 was an asset of the company's, 22 but with whether the statutory right was to be treated 23 as part of the company's capital. 24 If one looks at those cases, that is what they were 25 all looking at: the question of whether or not</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 78</p>	<p>1 quite difficult to -- 2 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is a fiendish thing to value for 3 the purposes -- 4 MR TROWER: Of course, and it may well be that anybody who 5 is required to put it into their accounts would give it 6 no value because they could not do so safely. 7 I perfectly accept that. But that is not really 8 the question for my Lord for present purposes; 9 the question is characterising the right. 10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes. 11 MR TROWER: One point we do make, the last stage when one is 12 looking at the nature of the various assets that arise 13 here: it was common ground as we understood it amongst 14 the judges in the Court of Appeal that once the proceeds 15 of the proof or the call are received, they are an asset 16 of the company's. There didn't seem to be any doubt 17 about that. 18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: How could there be? 19 MR TROWER: Quite, which is not a bad starting point for 20 saying that the cause of action by which they had got 21 in -- 22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: The same would apply if you recovered 23 in a misfeasance claim. Once you got it in, it would 24 definitely be. But what do you say in a misfeasance 25 claim or some statutory claim would be an asset which is</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 80</p>

<p>1 to be put in as a receivable in the company's account?</p> <p>2 MR TROWER: You have to identify what it is you are talking</p> <p>3 about. I quite accept there are some causes of</p> <p>4 action -- there are issues, and this is actually one of</p> <p>5 the points that I think was raised before the Supreme</p> <p>6 Court -- there are issues about how one characterises</p> <p>7 the claims that are made, for example, by a liquidator</p> <p>8 for preference and for --</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: There is some statutory claim.</p> <p>10 MR TROWER: Some statutory claims, where the cause of action</p> <p>11 under the statute, the liability only ever arises at</p> <p>12 the moment in time at which the court grants the relief,</p> <p>13 pursuant to a claim brought under the statute by</p> <p>14 the officeholder.</p> <p>15 They are conceptually very different from</p> <p>16 circumstances in which what you have is a claim, which</p> <p>17 is --</p> <p>18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Where you are revealing the result</p> <p>19 rather than imposing it after --</p> <p>20 MR TROWER: Indeed. The liability is there already, we know</p> <p>21 that, under section 74 and section 80. We know it goes</p> <p>22 back to the contractor membership. What is happening</p> <p>23 under the statute is that the mechanism for bringing</p> <p>24 the money in is by way of call actually by the court,</p> <p>25 although delegated to the liquidator.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 81</p>	<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, that is it.</p> <p>2 MR TROWER: The case we were shown this morning, yes.</p> <p>3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes. is that a good moment?</p> <p>4 MR TROWER: I have not quite finished on 5.2, but it will</p> <p>5 take me a few more minutes to do so, and then I was</p> <p>6 going to go on to issue 3.</p> <p>7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Very good.</p> <p>8 (1.05 pm)</p> <p>9 (The short adjournment)</p> <p>10 (2.00 pm)</p> <p>11 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Good afternoon.</p> <p>12 MR TROWER: My Lord, two more points on 5.2 before I move</p> <p>13 on.</p> <p>14 The first point relates to a slightly different but</p> <p>15 linked aspect of the interrelationship between this</p> <p>16 argument on what the Court of Appeal actually concluded</p> <p>17 in Waterfall I.</p> <p>18 All of the members of the Court of Appeal considered</p> <p>19 that it was wrong to characterise the argument that</p> <p>20 statutory interest could be funded from a call or</p> <p>21 a realisation of the members' liability to contribute</p> <p>22 under section 74 is boot straps. They said that</p> <p>23 argument was wrong. They agreed that statutory interest</p> <p>24 could be funded from a call.</p> <p>25 The reason they all reached that conclusion was that</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 83</p>
<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: This is still linked to</p> <p>2 your antecedent right point.</p> <p>3 MR TROWER: Indeed.</p> <p>4 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is an existing right under</p> <p>5 the terms of the subscription.</p> <p>6 MR TROWER: Yes.</p> <p>7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>8 MR TROWER: The root of all these points obviously goes to</p> <p>9 the question of why is it that one extracts from or</p> <p>10 takes out of the solvency concept in section 5.2</p> <p>11 the ability of the company to effect a recovery from its</p> <p>12 contributories, which is an ability which has always</p> <p>13 been there from the moment of inception of</p> <p>14 the relationship of company and unlimited liability</p> <p>15 contributory, albeit one which only reaches the stage of</p> <p>16 enforceability at the moment in time at which either</p> <p>17 the contributories become insolvent and you can prove or</p> <p>18 the time at which the section 74 call can be made.</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I cannot remember which the case was</p> <p>20 where the director said: oh, don't worry about us</p> <p>21 looking a bit peaky financially, we have this claim</p> <p>22 against the contributories, and they got rather dusty</p> <p>23 answers, didn't they?</p> <p>24 MR TROWER: I will have to remind myself of the case.</p> <p>25 MR ATHERTON: I think that is the Rococo case.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 82</p>	<p>1 statutory interest ranked before members and as an</p> <p>2 adjustment call could be made to protect members'</p> <p>3 rights, it made no sense that a call could not also be</p> <p>4 made to fund statutory interest. They also agreed that</p> <p>5 sub-debt ranked between statutory interest and members.</p> <p>6 That is why they put it.</p> <p>7 So we do respectfully suggest, given that this is</p> <p>8 the case and they all agreed that the sub-debt ranked</p> <p>9 after statutory interest, there isn't really a logical</p> <p>10 reason why a call could not be made to fund the sub-debt</p> <p>11 as well.</p> <p>12 I quite appreciate the argument which is now being</p> <p>13 made by Mr Atherton in relation to "it", which is</p> <p>14 the way he puts his case, was not made before the Court</p> <p>15 of Appeal. But it is difficult to see how the argument</p> <p>16 based on clause 5.2 could be run without cutting across</p> <p>17 the reasoning of the Court of Appeal. That is the first</p> <p>18 point.</p> <p>19 The second point is reminding oneself that</p> <p>20 the analysis depends on the meaning given to the word</p> <p>21 "it" in the clause. We suggest there is no commercial</p> <p>22 reason why the sub-debt holders' ability to recover</p> <p>23 should depend upon the happenstance of whether or not</p> <p>24 the prior ranking liabilities had been paid without</p> <p>25 making a call, or whether recourse is required to be</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 84</p>

<p>1 made to contributories in order to pay those prior 2 liabilities, which is the logical consequence of 3 Mr Atherton's position.</p> <p>4 We say that makes no commercial sense, all the more 5 if one assumes that is the sub-debt holder and the 6 contributory are separate people which, as I have made 7 submissions to your Lordship already, is within 8 the contemplation of the clause.</p> <p>9 My Lord, that is all I was going to say further on 10 5.2. The only other point that sort of linked -- 11 although it leads into issue 3, which is the next one 12 I am going to deal with -- is that in his paper this 13 morning, much was made by Mr Atherton of the fact that 14 LBHI2 is not yet in distributing administration. 15 Therefore, the asset in the form of the claim against 16 the contributories is, he says, contingent.</p> <p>17 That rather misses the point because the whole 18 purpose of the Waterfall application -- and one can see 19 this in the formulation of issue 3 -- is to assess 20 whether there would be a claim in a distributing 21 insolvency of LBHI2. That is the purpose of it. We are 22 looking at it in that hypothetical context. We are not 23 looking at it in the context of both of the 24 contributories actually being within a distributing 25 process at the moment. The reason it is necessary is so</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 85</p>	<p>1 relation to paragraph 63 of Mr Arden's skeleton 2 argument, which we have spent a little bit of time on. 3 But I was going to come to in a moment, if I may, when 4 I have been through the various steps in the argument 5 that have been put against us.</p> <p>6 What is contended as we understand it is that -- and 7 on issue 3 we are dealing with value -- the amounts to 8 be included in the section 74 claim in respect of the 9 sub-debt is the amount estimated as the provable debt in 10 accordance with rule 2.81. That is the way it is put 11 against us.</p> <p>12 What is said therefore is that the same estimation 13 process applies to both sides of the account. You have 14 to look at the estimation, take it in one side and out 15 it goes the other side. The way Mr Atherton put it in 16 his submission was the reason for that is that 17 the sub-debt contribution claim is entirely -- and 18 I think he used the word "parasitic" -- on the sub-debt 19 claim itself and it was false to draw a distinction 20 between them.</p> <p>21 The idea of estimation in this context is that 22 unless you estimate under rule 2.81 as we understood it, 23 you cannot work out what the extent of the debts and 24 liabilities are for section 74 purposes. That was as 25 we understood it the way the point is put.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 87</p>
<p>1 that the parties can assess what their position will be. 2 One day of course, there will have to be 3 a distribution. LBHI2 is sitting on a slug of money, it 4 needs to know how it is going to distribute it. 5 The whole purpose of these applications is to bring 6 the parties closer together in understanding of what 7 their legal rights and remedies are.</p> <p>8 As I say, issue 3 does proceed on the basis that we 9 are proving in a distributing process for the 10 contributory, which we will come on to. My Lord, I was 11 going to move on to issue 3 next. I was going take my 12 Lord through a summary by way of response to what has 13 been said against us as to the way we say it works.</p> <p>14 We have prepared, and I hope it is helpful -- and 15 I will go through it after I have made some points. 16 We have prepared a table which explains what we say 17 happens on the basis of varying possibilities as to 18 the position of the contributories. The reason we have 19 done it is twofold, really. First of all, for my part 20 I find it helpful sometimes to see in the form of 21 figures what one says the consequences of a particular 22 argument are. And secondly, it is designed to try and 23 assist on how it is that we say in various hypothetical 24 situations the result works through, with particular 25 reference at the end to the point that has been made in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 86</p>	<p>1 Our case is that we submit it is not the correct 2 approach. We need for this purpose I am afraid to go 3 back again to what Lord Justice Lewison said in those 4 critical passages in his judgment, paragraph 41 in 5 particular, in bundle 1 behind tab 9.</p> <p>6 The critical question here is to identify what 7 Lord Justice Lewison means, we suggest, when he 8 describes the subordinated debt as a contingent debt, 9 and more particularly what is the nature of 10 the contingency.</p> <p>11 If you go back to the language of paragraph 38, 12 further back, he describes clause 5 of the sub-debt 13 agreement as:</p> <p>14 "Giving rise to a contingent right to payment 15 contingent on the satisfaction of the relevant 16 condition."</p> <p>17 Now what that means, we submit, is that the nature 18 of the contingency is having enough money to pay 19 the liability and still be solvent. That means it is 20 necessary to have enough money to pay the liabilities 21 higher in the Waterfall. Having enough money to pay is, 22 as your Lordship put it in I think some of the 23 discussion, is the essence of dependency. That is 24 the distinction, if you like, between dependency and 25 a conventional contingency.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 88</p>

<p>1 So if one wants to think of it in the language of 2 dependence and contingency, it can properly be said that 3 contingency in this case is nothing to do with usual 4 contingency of whether or not an extraneous event will 5 or might occur. It is all about whether or not 6 the stage is reached within the insolvency at which 7 payment can be made.</p> <p>8 Against that background, we submit the point that 9 Lord Justice Lewison was making in the third sentence of 10 paragraph 41, which is the point we have spent a little 11 bit of time on, is that the contingent characteristics 12 of the debt arise not because that is the way it is 13 characterised by the statutory code but because that is 14 what the sub-debt agreement provides for. That is what 15 he means.</p> <p>16 Put another way, its positions in the rankings in 17 insolvency is as an unsecured provable debt, but 18 the agreement amounts to an enforceable and effective 19 means of subordinating the debt to a lower level in 20 the Waterfall. That is what he is talking about.</p> <p>21 We suggest that one can also see this is what he must 22 have meant from the opening sentence of paragraph 41, 23 the very first one:</p> <p>24 "I do not consider that it matters whether or not 25 a proof is lodged. What matters is the subject matter</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 89</p>	<p>1 provable nor payable at all until such time as a surplus 2 arises. Sub-debt is provable but not to any extent that 3 may impair the subordination.</p> <p>4 So you have a very similar analogous situation, 5 we suggest, between the subordinated debt and the way 6 one needs to think about it and statutory interest.</p> <p>7 Now, Waterfall I established that notwithstanding 8 the fact that statutory interest was not payable because 9 there was no surplus, it was still a liability in 10 respect of which a contribution could be sought from 11 the contributories. That was the essence of one of the 12 holdings.</p> <p>13 What this shows is that where the characteristics or 14 features of the liability include a contingency in 15 the form of an ability to pay, the valuation 16 consequences of that contingency do not fall to be taken 17 into account in quantifying the outbound section 74 18 claim, otherwise you could not have had a situation in 19 which in statutory interest it was possible to have 20 a call to recover.</p> <p>21 So that is the essence of the way we say my Lord can 22 most helpfully approach this question. The analogy with 23 statutory interest is a good one, it is an apt one. It 24 helps explain the approach that Lord Justice Lewison 25 took in paragraph 41 and gives it sensible meaning in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 91</p>
<p>1 of the proof."</p> <p>2 He was therefore quite conscious of the fact that 3 while proof was permitted in principle, and indeed that 4 was the whole purpose of it, it was only permitted to 5 the extent that it did not impair the subordination.</p> <p>6 We suggest the position of statutory interest 7 provides a helpful analogy here. Because like 8 the subordinated debt, the statutory right to payment of 9 interest only arises where a sufficiency condition is 10 satisfied. In the case of interest, it is if and when 11 a surplus is established. That is the way it was put by 12 Mr Justice Richards in the Waterfall IIA judgment.</p> <p>13 Your Lordship may recall -- and I am not sure 14 whether we put it in the bundles -- but when your 15 Lordship was hearing the withholding tax case, you had 16 to consider the nature of statutory interest, and you 17 adopted what Mr Justice Richards had said in 18 Waterfall IIA. It is as and when the surplus is 19 established, that is the concept which underpins it.</p> <p>20 In the case of the subordinated debt, one has a very 21 similar concept. One has a case of insolvency as 22 defined within the subordinated debt. In both cases, 23 the liability is not one which is given value before 24 the time the condition is satisfied. What I mean by 25 that is inbound value. Statutory interest is neither</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 90</p>	<p>1 the context of the nature of the valuation process which 2 was going on, which is very far removed from 3 the estimation process under rule 2.81.</p> <p>4 Now, my Lord --</p> <p>5 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: You say Lord Justice Lewison was 6 simply saying that the contingency is not referable to 7 the ordinary statutory scheme, but arises from 8 the specific terms of the subordination agreement?</p> <p>9 MR TROWER: Yes. He is recognising that what gives it its 10 characteristics is the subordination agreement, not an 11 insolvency ranking with it derived from the insolvency 12 scheme.</p> <p>13 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Why is he wanting to make that point?</p> <p>14 MR TROWER: His point here was that the debt was actually 15 provable. And the consequence of the debt being 16 provable in normal circumstances is that you would get 17 into a situation where you would go through 18 the estimation process. The issue as I think my learned 19 friend Mr Arden identified most clearly on the other 20 side was, well, the consequence of that would be 21 immediately to impair the subordination. Because if you 22 go through what one might characterise as a standard 23 estimation process, that is what you are bound to end up 24 with.</p> <p>25 Some of the cases my learned friend Mr Atherton put</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 92</p>

<p>1 in his note this morning in the context of subordination 2 agreements actually do talk about nil valuation, as 3 my Lord will have seen. I do not know whether that is 4 where Lord Justice Lewison got it from, I do not think 5 if any of the material which Mr Atherton cited was 6 actually cited to the Court of Appeal. 7 MR ATHERTON: If it helps my learned friend, I think 8 we refer to it in our notes. Mr Snowden made 9 a submission based on Goode, the extract from Goode, 10 which talks about nil valuation. 11 MR TROWER: Yes, that must be where it was then. That is 12 where it comes from. But it does not come from 13 a standard estimation process, we respectfully suggest. 14 So another way of thinking about this, which is 15 the way we put it in opening and we reiterated in reply 16 by way of response to what has been said by my learned 17 friends, is that what has happened under 18 the subordinated debt agreement is that the parties have 19 agreed for the purposes of subordination to slot this 20 liability in a different level of the statutory 21 rankings. 22 Nothing, we suggest, that Lord Justice Lewison says 23 is inconsistent with that. It may be -- I think 24 the very fact we have all spent a very long time 25 debating it indicates that it maybe was not expressed as</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 93</p>	<p>1 sufficient funds to pay everything at levels 1 to 5, 2 that is down to unsecureds, inclusive in the Waterfall, 3 and has done so with £100 cash left over. It has debts 4 and liabilities at the remaining levels of the Waterfall 5 as follows. So we have statutory interest of £500, 6 non-provable claims of £200 and sub-debt of £300. 7 Now because it has £100 cash in hand, it has 8 a deficit of £900. Then you could perhaps read to 9 yourself the next three lines, which are the bases on 10 which we proceed, which I think are relatively 11 uncontroversial. 12 What we have done next is given two example, 13 example A and example B, and we have done it 14 deliberately. Example A is obviously not the position 15 we have, but it is helpful to test. Because what it 16 does is it strips out the complication of set-off. So. 17 "Although in admin the contributor is able to pay 18 100p in the pound ...(Reading to the words)... £900 is 19 received." 20 And then it is easy, everything is satisfied in 21 full. 22 Possibility 2: 23 "The contributory is able to pay 50p in the pound, 24 so you get £450 back from your £900 claim. The sums of 25 £400 and £50 are paid in accordance with the Waterfall</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 95</p>
<p>1 clearly as we would have hoped. But that, 2 we respectfully suggest, is what he is driving at. 3 It is noticeable -- I do not put a great deal of 4 weight on this -- but it is noticeable that he does not 5 use the concept of estimation anywhere in this. He 6 talks about value. He does not seem to have been 7 thinking about going through a rule 2.81 process and 8 coming up with a zero figure. So what was he thinking 9 of doing? What he was thinking of doing, the way he was 10 thinking about it, was what do I do with this inbound 11 claim? How do I think about it? What then happens to 12 the outbound claim? 13 What I do with this inbound claim is I do not give 14 it any value because that is what the sub-debt tells me 15 should happen. And that impacts not one jot, we say, by 16 reference to the statutory interest analysis on what 17 happens with the outbound claim. 18 I am going to deal with the Halesowen argument in 19 a moment, but can I take your Lordship through 20 the illustrations, because I hope that helps to show you 21 how it is. I could leave you with a cold towel around 22 your head to do it yourself, but I think it is probably 23 easier to do it together, if you are happy to do that 24 way. 25 We start with some simple assumptions. LBIE has</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 94</p>	<p>1 leaving a deficit comprising 150 in respect of the CCCs, 2 non-provables, and 300 in respect of the sub-debt. 3 The sub-debt does not become payable at all." 4 You then have: 5 "The contributory is able to pay 90p in the pound 6 ...(Reading to the words)... and £810 is received. Sums 7 of £400 and £200 are paid in accordance with 8 the Waterfall. The prior ranking liabilities have 9 therefore been satisfied in full. The sub-debt is 10 payable. The sub-debt is partially repaid using the 11 balance remaining, £210." 12 That is all relatively straightforward in the 13 absence of set-off. We then go over the page. 14 LBIE's contributor is the holder of the sub-debt: 15 "Although in administration the contributor is able 16 to pay 100p, ...(Reading to the words)... and set off 17 against the aggregate amount of the deficiency." 18 So you get effectively the sub-debt is satisfied in 19 full by set-off and you get £600 into the estate, of 20 which £400 goes in statutory interest and £200 goes on 21 non-provables. 22 The reason the set-off is permitted in full there, 23 and this is where we start to move into the Halesowen 24 point and the paragraph 63point is because it does not 25 interfere with the subordination in any way.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 96</p>

<p>1 The second point is:</p> <p>2 "The contributory is able to pay 50 pence in</p> <p>3 the pound. A contribution claim is made and admitted in</p> <p>4 the sum of £900 calculated ...(Reading to the words)...</p> <p>5 sub-debt does not become payable."</p> <p>6 So that is identical to the situation where you have</p> <p>7 different ones.</p> <p>8 Then the final example is one where one gets into</p> <p>9 the potential for paragraph 63, slightly more obviously:</p> <p>10 "The contributory is able to pay 90 pence in</p> <p>11 the pound. A contribution claim is made and admitted in</p> <p>12 the net sum of 666 calculated on the basis that</p> <p>13 the amount of the sub-debt which goes into the set-off</p> <p>14 account in LBIE's administration is £233 being</p> <p>15 the maximum sum which can be taken into account for</p> <p>16 the purposes of set-off which does not prevent LBIE from</p> <p>17 meeting its prior ranking liabilities in full.</p> <p>18 LBIE must have a net provable claim of 666 to ensure</p> <p>19 that the dividends payable to it equal 600 to enable</p> <p>20 the prior ranking liabilities to be paid. The sums of</p> <p>21 £400 and £200 are paid in accordance with the Waterfall.</p> <p>22 In effect by way of set-off, the contributory receives</p> <p>23 £210 ..."</p> <p>24 Which is equivalent to the result for the lender</p> <p>25 under example A3.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 97</p>	<p>1 creditors are valid. It is obvious when one thinks</p> <p>2 about it that set-off restriction clauses are required</p> <p>3 in order to enforce such arrangements, because otherwise</p> <p>4 the subordination will very often not be effective.</p> <p>5 The juridical basis for allowing both subordinated</p> <p>6 debt and set-off restriction clauses is that there is no</p> <p>7 reason why a creditor can't waive his right to take</p> <p>8 the benefit of a mandatory route of this sort so long as</p> <p>9 it does not adversely affect the position of other</p> <p>10 creditors, which is all explained by Mr Justice Vinelott</p> <p>11 in MCC in authorities bundle 2 at tab 69A.</p> <p>12 Now as my Lord will know, this case was all about</p> <p>13 whether holders of certain subordinated loan stock could</p> <p>14 properly be excluded from a scheme on the basis they had</p> <p>15 no interest. To answer that question, it was necessary</p> <p>16 to decide whether contractual subordination was</p> <p>17 effective in English law.</p> <p>18 What is critical for present purposes is that this</p> <p>19 required an analysis, so far as Mr Justice Vinelott was</p> <p>20 concerned, of both Halesowen and British Eagle. So he</p> <p>21 was looking at the mandatory nature of set-off and the</p> <p>22 mandatory nature of pari passu in order to reach his</p> <p>23 conclusions.</p> <p>24 One gets that from the top of page 1407 between A</p> <p>25 and B. He then embarks on pages 1408 and 1409 in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 99</p>
<p>1 What that example shows is the way the set-off</p> <p>2 works, we respectfully submit, in the context of the</p> <p>3 restriction on set-off which is provided for by clause 7</p> <p>4 of the agreement. Because what it does is ensures that</p> <p>5 the set-off only operates to the extent that it does not</p> <p>6 interfere with the entitlement of the senior liabilities</p> <p>7 to receive in full.</p> <p>8 So if you have a situation where there isn't payment</p> <p>9 in full but there is capable of being receipt of enough</p> <p>10 money to pay the senior liabilities, the set-off as</p> <p>11 between the inbound claim into LBIE and the outbound</p> <p>12 claim against the contributories only operates to</p> <p>13 the extent that it does not so interfere.</p> <p>14 So against that background, can I make</p> <p>15 the submission that we make in relation to Halesowen,</p> <p>16 because both Mr Arden and Mr Atherton referred to</p> <p>17 Halesowen as a reason why our straightforward solution</p> <p>18 to the conundrum raised by Mr Arden in paragraph 63 does</p> <p>19 not work. In essence, they say we can't do it the way</p> <p>20 we suggest in example B because that cuts across what</p> <p>21 was said in Halesowen.</p> <p>22 We respectfully suggest that it is now well</p> <p>23 established -- and we are going to have to look at</p> <p>24 MCC -- that subordinated debt agreements under which</p> <p>25 creditors agree they will rank behind a borrower's other</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 98</p>	<p>1 a detailed description of what was going on in</p> <p>2 Halesowen. The bit that matters starts at 1411 between</p> <p>3 C and D, and it goes down to 1412 between B and C.</p> <p>4 Those are the core paragraphs on this bit of the</p> <p>5 analysis.</p> <p>6 I would invite my Lord just to read that. (Pause).</p> <p>7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>8 MR TROWER: He then goes on and looks at British Eagle.</p> <p>9 We need not go through the analysis, but the conclusion</p> <p>10 is at page 1416 at letter E. If you would please read</p> <p>11 from there down to A on the top of 1417.</p> <p>12 Then what Mr Justice Vinelott does is examines</p> <p>13 the position in other jurisdictions and says things like</p> <p>14 he is happy to have reached the conclusion to be</p> <p>15 consistent with those other jurisdictions.</p> <p>16 There has obviously been a lot of academic</p> <p>17 discussion of this. I will take my Lord to one or two</p> <p>18 of the texts in a moment. But in Belmont, this point</p> <p>19 was considered, although it was not essential to</p> <p>20 everything. But what you find is that in the judgment</p> <p>21 of Lord Mance, who agreed on the principles in Belmont</p> <p>22 but dissented on the facts, he refers to MCC with</p> <p>23 approval at paragraph 148 of his judgment. And it seems</p> <p>24 to have been what Lord Collins had in mind, although he</p> <p>25 does not specifically refer to MCC, at paragraph 11 of</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 100</p>

<p>1 his judgment in Belmont.</p> <p>2 To the same effect was Mr Justice David Richards in</p> <p>3 Waterfall I in the present case, because an argument was</p> <p>4 run by Mr Trace who was I think -- I am just trying to</p> <p>5 get this right -- I think he was Mr Arden's predecessor</p> <p>6 in interest. He ran an argument based on the inability</p> <p>7 to contract out under a subordinated debt agreement.</p> <p>8 It was dealt with by Mr Justice David Richards at</p> <p>9 paragraphs 82 to 85 of his judgment.</p> <p>10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>11 MR TROWER: And it is clear from the approach the Court of</p> <p>12 Appeal adopted that they accepted that contractual</p> <p>13 subordination was possible, although in paragraph 38 of</p> <p>14 his judgment, Lord Justice Lewison went through</p> <p>15 the three categories of subordination that had been</p> <p>16 described by Professor Goode and talked about which was</p> <p>17 the most controversial on that type of issue.</p> <p>18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: An essential logic, as I understand</p> <p>19 it, is: do not for the purposes of set-off treat as</p> <p>20 provable that which the holder of the instrument has</p> <p>21 promised not to prove.</p> <p>22 MR TROWER: Promised not to -- yes, that is right. For this</p> <p>23 purpose, to the extent that it will impact in</p> <p>24 the subordination is the way one construes it in this</p> <p>25 case. That is absolutely right, my Lord.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 101</p>	<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: So sub-creditors were the worse off</p> <p>2 because if there they were not IATA members, or whatever</p> <p>3 it was --</p> <p>4 MR TROWER: Yes, that is definitely right. Yes.</p> <p>5 The position is that the net recoveries would have</p> <p>6 been less which would have meant that there would have</p> <p>7 been a reduction in the amount of the dividend that was</p> <p>8 actually payable. That was the vice that was struck</p> <p>9 down in British Eagle.</p> <p>10 So if you have a situation where the consequence of</p> <p>11 the non-compliance with the rule is that the position of</p> <p>12 other creditors are either unaffected, or in this</p> <p>13 instance actually enhanced by the arrangement, there is</p> <p>14 no vice to be attacked. And it chimes with the other</p> <p>15 way of analysing it, which is that you can in the normal</p> <p>16 course waive a statutory right where you are the only</p> <p>17 person for whose --</p> <p>18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, yes.</p> <p>19 MR TROWER: The other academic passage as I say was</p> <p>20 the passage from Fuller which you see in paragraph -- it</p> <p>21 is in the bundles as well, it is set out helpfully in</p> <p>22 full in 20(ii) of Mr Atherton's note from this morning</p> <p>23 on page 9.</p> <p>24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Is that in the bundle?</p> <p>25 MR TROWER: It is. It is in the bundle at page 109A/5,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 103</p>
<p>1 Can I just give you the academic references for</p> <p>2 the discussion of this area? You get it in -- there is</p> <p>3 a chunk in McPherson in chapter 13, which is</p> <p>4 paragraphs 13-009 to 13-013, and it is bundle 5,</p> <p>5 tab 122A. There is a passage in Derham, and we will</p> <p>6 have a quick look at that if we may, which is also in</p> <p>7 bundle 5, paragraph 6.114, but it is in bundle 5 at</p> <p>8 122B -- and paragraph 6.115. The point about 6.115 is</p> <p>9 that it draws the set-off consequence into the analysis.</p> <p>10 (Pause).</p> <p>11 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>12 MR TROWER: The only other academic bit which is cited is</p> <p>13 helpfully set out in Mr Atherton's note from this</p> <p>14 morning at page 9, the passage from Fuller.</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: The rationale for why it does not</p> <p>16 infringe the pari passu rule, I wonder about that.</p> <p>17 MR TROWER: Sorry, the rationale as to why it doesn't?</p> <p>18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is stated -- it has been said in</p> <p>19 a case in Victoria:</p> <p>20 "Not infringe the requirement of pari passu</p> <p>21 ...(Reading to the words)... are not a party to it."</p> <p>22 I mean, in British Eagle was there any infringement</p> <p>23 of any rights of the parties by reference to the pooling</p> <p>24 arrangements in the airlines?</p> <p>25 MR TROWER: Yes, I think there was. Yes, they were.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 102</p>	<p>1 the very first tab, paragraph 8.17, page 151.</p> <p>2 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: (Reading).</p> <p>3 MR TROWER: And that was actually I think the substance of</p> <p>4 the dissent, whether or not it was going to have that</p> <p>5 effect.</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: And SSSL Realisations?</p> <p>7 MR TROWER: Well, what happened in SSSL was that there were</p> <p>8 some quite trenchant things said by</p> <p>9 Lord Justice Chadwick in SSL about subordination and the</p> <p>10 obviousness that it was okay. The slight trouble with</p> <p>11 SSSL Realisations is that it was heavily criticised in</p> <p>12 Kaupthing subsequently by Lord Walker, so one always</p> <p>13 treats it with a little bit of circumspection, although</p> <p>14 I think not on this point. Having said that, I am</p> <p>15 afraid I did not go back and look at SSSL for this</p> <p>16 purpose. I should have done.</p> <p>17 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It seems to be on this point saying</p> <p>18 the same thing as Mr Justice Vinelott.</p> <p>19 MR TROWER: Yes, indeed, I think that is right.</p> <p>20 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: If you just withdraw from</p> <p>21 participation, that is not offending pari passu, it just</p> <p>22 means you are just a non-starter in the process.</p> <p>23 MR TROWER: Yes. So what you do is you make a series of</p> <p>24 incremental steps towards the stage at which you have</p> <p>25 done so much that your participation has to be governed</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 104</p>

<p>1 by the mandatory rule. But that is right, the starting 2 point is of course you can't. If you simply don't 3 prove, you can't be forced.</p> <p>4 One of the arguments based on Stein v Blake was that 5 set-off is not about actually proving, set-off is about 6 a situation in which you treat the inbound claim as 7 having been proved for the purpose of taking 8 the account. But that is a rather different point to 9 the question of what it is that people are entitled to 10 do in order to ensure first of all that they comply with 11 the contractual obligation they have taken, and secondly 12 that they don't offend one of the mandatory aspects or 13 characteristics of the statutory rule.</p> <p>14 Maybe it is not right to think of the statutory rule 15 as having mandatory and non-mandatory aspects, but they 16 don't offend the principle that they can enter into an 17 agreement which has an effect of abrogating the 18 statutory rule because nobody else is prejudiced by it.</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: A pre-existing agreement? 20 MR TROWER: Yes, absolutely. 21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Because it is too late by the time -- 22 it has to be a commitment not to do anything such that 23 it would be perverse to treat it as having been put 24 forward. 25 MR TROWER: Yes. That was one of the issues the House of</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 105</p>	<p>1 this fit in with the Court of Appeal's finding that it 2 was provable?</p> <p>3 MR TROWER: It fits in -- well, the point here is what you 4 can prove it as, to what extent can you prove it. It 5 goes into the set-off account at zero.</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is that last bit you are really 7 relying on. It is not a "I do not want to participate" 8 but, "I shall not participate at more than nothing", 9 except in a --</p> <p>10 MR TROWER: -- "or more than such amount as I can 11 participate in without affecting the subordination".</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Right.</p> <p>13 MR TROWER: That is entirely consistent with the language of 14 7B and does not cut across policy, because the policy is 15 all about protecting the other participants within 16 the estate.</p> <p>17 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>18 MR TROWER: My Lord, that really is issue 3 as we see it. 19 I have explained the series of steps which I say one 20 goes through. We have given our answer to what at first 21 blush was Mr Arden's powerful submission but which on 22 analysis proves, we submit, to be flawed. 23 We respectfully suggest that the way we submit your 24 Lordship should think about the valuation is the correct 25 way of thinking about it and is entirely consistent with</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 107</p>
<p>1 Lords in Halesowen was thinking about, whether it 2 interfered with -- and that was ultimately the real 3 mischief in Halesowen -- whether it interfered with 4 the administration of the estate if it was allowed to 5 take place at a later stage. But you have this -- where 6 you have people's pre-existing rights, that 7 consideration does not come into play in the same way.</p> <p>8 I was inviting your Lordship to look at 8.17 of what 9 is said by Mr Fuller, if your Lordship would just read 10 that. It is the last bit that is interesting, on 11 valuation. (Pause).</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>13 MR TROWER: So in summary, my Lord, we say -- and this 14 really is on Mr Arden's much-cited paragraph 63 point -- 15 the right way of thinking through what would happen is 16 what we have set out in example B, footnote (iii). That 17 is what happens.</p> <p>18 That is what the subordinated debt agreement 19 provides for and there is nothing in the principles, 20 which are now relatively well established in relation to 21 subordinated debt agreements which cuts across that in 22 any way as a matter of public policy.</p> <p>23 That in short, my Lord, is what has been described 24 as the Halesowen point.</p> <p>25 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I must think this through. How does</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 106</p>	<p>1 both what Lord Justice Lewison said in the Court of 2 Appeal on proper analysis and the approach the Court of 3 Appeal took generally to allowing a contribution claim 4 in respect of all items in the Waterfall higher than 5 the members.</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I will not put this very well, but 7 the unease one feels with it is because it rather feels, 8 certainly at first blush, to be conjuring something out 9 of a deeming or curious sequence of things. I mean, you 10 conjure up the 1.2 billion upon the footing that the nil 11 valuation is necessary in order to perfect 12 the subordination agreed. But because your deemed 13 proof, if you like, flies free of any particular 14 subordination, you get the full amount. It just sort of 15 feels uncomfortable, it feels a bit like magic.</p> <p>16 MR TROWER: It is no different, we respectfully suggest -- 17 it is a bit like the bootstraps point actually, in 18 a way. It was a kind of -- what my Lord has just said 19 was the kind of reason why people wondered about 20 the bootstraps point as part of the argument. How can 21 you create your surplus out of which the interest is 22 paid by a call? And it is similar: a call where 23 the interest has no value at that stage, it is a sort of 24 similar point.</p> <p>25 We accept we are generating the call off the back of</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 108</p>

<p>1 a liability, of course we do. But when one thinks about</p> <p>2 it the other way round, which is what are</p> <p>3 the liabilities in respect of which the unlimited</p> <p>4 liability contributories have committed to contribute to</p> <p>5 their last farthing, we suggest it becomes less</p> <p>6 problematic, because it is at the end of the day</p> <p>7 a liability which in certain circumstances is capable of</p> <p>8 being discharged.</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: They are thinking, God, this is unfair</p> <p>10 because they've put a nil value on the liability which</p> <p>11 has given rise to my crisis.</p> <p>12 MR TROWER: And if I were to be solvent, it would not</p> <p>13 matter. The only reason this matters is because I'm --</p> <p>14 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: But that is the point -- sorry to chat</p> <p>15 it through with you. The unlimited shareholder thinks</p> <p>16 it will all be all right in the end, as long as there</p> <p>17 isn't a shortfall.</p> <p>18 MR TROWER: That is right. The only reason there is</p> <p>19 a problem for the unlimited liability shareholder is</p> <p>20 because he himself is insolvent. And the way your</p> <p>21 Lordship might like to think about it is that there is</p> <p>22 no principled reason why his insolvency should reduce</p> <p>23 amount for which he is ultimately reliable, which is</p> <p>24 what the result would otherwise be, which is actually</p> <p>25 what would happen if my learned friends are correct.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 109</p>	<p>1 I was going to go on. I will be able to deal with</p> <p>2 these issues much more shortly than 1 to 3, just to make</p> <p>3 a few short submissions on 7 and 9 if my Lord is content</p> <p>4 with that.</p> <p>5 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>6 MR TROWER: So far as 7 is concerned, there is no doubt that</p> <p>7 the dispute has narrowed considerably. The original</p> <p>8 issue was whether --</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Do you accept Mr Arden's description</p> <p>10 of the extent to which it has been confined?</p> <p>11 MR TROWER: My Lord, I regret to say I cannot remember</p> <p>12 exactly how he put it. As we understand it, the only</p> <p>13 remaining issue -- because the question of rateability</p> <p>14 has gone in the sense that it is now accepted all round,</p> <p>15 as we understand it, that there is prima facie liability</p> <p>16 across the board for everything by both members, which</p> <p>17 was the first bit.</p> <p>18 The second bit of it, which is linked to it, is</p> <p>19 whether or not the court can or should restrict</p> <p>20 the officeholder in making a call. We say that the test</p> <p>21 is actually very simple when it comes to it. It simply</p> <p>22 boils down to what is in the interests of the estate.</p> <p>23 And if the estate -- there may be plenty of</p> <p>24 circumstances in which it is not in the interests of the</p> <p>25 estate to make a full call against each member.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 111</p>
<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I am going to ask you a question which</p> <p>2 will seem rather hair raising because I ought to know</p> <p>3 the answer, but is it disputed in the Supreme Court</p> <p>4 whether these things are provable at all?</p> <p>5 MR TROWER: What, section 74 claims?</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>7 MR TROWER: Yes, it is. It is. Which is why -- at the end</p> <p>8 of the day, my Lord, we all have to accept, and the more</p> <p>9 one goes through the thinking through of the issues and</p> <p>10 so on, the clearer it becomes. Issues 1 to 4 are all</p> <p>11 affected --</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: They very much are, and to a greater</p> <p>13 degree than possibly I had understood. That is often</p> <p>14 the way because for the purposes of legal analysis, you</p> <p>15 should divide everything up and forget what the sausage</p> <p>16 looked like at the beginning, that sort of thing.</p> <p>17 MR TROWER: There are plenty of people who may be guilty of</p> <p>18 not appreciating --</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: But they are very, very intimately</p> <p>20 connected, aren't they? Because there are all sorts of</p> <p>21 approaches or findings in the Supreme Court which could</p> <p>22 put a very different complexion on things; in fact in</p> <p>23 some cases simply cut it off at source.</p> <p>24 MR TROWER: That is right my Lord. That has become more</p> <p>25 apparent as the argument has gone on.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 110</p>	<p>1 The most obvious example is where you have small</p> <p>2 holder and a large holder and the large holder is fully</p> <p>3 solvent, and indeed the small holder is too. It may</p> <p>4 well be perfectly appropriate in those circumstances to</p> <p>5 make a call which reflects the size of their</p> <p>6 shareholdings so you don't then have to make an</p> <p>7 adjustment call, and making an adjustment call may be</p> <p>8 more expensive, who knows, in the interests of the same.</p> <p>9 That may be a perfectly appropriate way of</p> <p>10 proceeding depending upon the circumstances. It becomes</p> <p>11 very much more difficult to limit or restrict when both</p> <p>12 of your contributories are insolvent because you don't</p> <p>13 know what you are actually going to get. So when you</p> <p>14 are thinking about the extent of the proof which has to</p> <p>15 be put into each contributory's insolvency, you should</p> <p>16 in the interests of your estate put a proof in based on</p> <p>17 the maximum extent of the liability in order to maximise</p> <p>18 your recovery. It is as simple as that.</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is the extremity of the figures</p> <p>20 here.</p> <p>21 MR TROWER: Yes, I certainly accept that. But in a sense,</p> <p>22 where both members are insolvent, the extremity of the</p> <p>23 figures are unlikely to become very relevant because</p> <p>24 we are not going to get back the full extent of the</p> <p>25 call, because we are only going to be able to prove for</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 112</p>

<p>1 whatever dividend we are going to get paid out of each 2 of these insolvencies and receive whatever dividend we 3 are going to get. So there is not going to be an 4 adjustment call in a case where you have two heavily 5 insolvent contributories.</p> <p>6 So that was that. My Lord, on the whether or not 7 you can call point and whether or not we ought to be 8 directed not to call. I realise it went in a particular 9 direction, you did have a debate with Mr Atherton about 10 ex parte James. We respectfully agree with the approach 11 your Lordship took.</p> <p>12 Just for your note, in a not dissimilar context, 13 Lord Neuberger had quite a lot to say about ex parte 14 James in Nortel in the Supreme Court. We need not turn 15 it up; bundle 4, tab 97, paragraph 122 and following.</p> <p>16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Tab 97?</p> <p>17 MR TROWER: Paragraph 122 and following. He followed just 18 the approach your Lordship indicated in explaining why 19 it was but in that case it was all about liabilities 20 under financial support directives and contribution 21 notices and contribution notices under pensions 22 legislation. He followed just your Lordship's approach. 23 Once the court had decided whether it was a provable 24 debt, an expense or fell into a black hole, that was 25 the end to it. The court could not under ex parte James</p> <p>Page 113</p>	<p>1 on the part-paid shares. So you achieve equalisation 2 through the distribution of the surplus. Those are 3 the cases in paragraph 181.</p> <p>4 The cases in paragraph 183 of our skeleton are 5 the ones where a call was necessary because although 6 enough had been realised in the liquidation to pay 7 the creditors in full, the surplus was not sufficient to 8 equalise the positions of part-paid and fully-paid 9 shareholders without making but in both instances you 10 will only get to the stage of the an adjustment call 11 where the debts, liabilities and expenses have been paid 12 in full.</p> <p>13 Finally, on the contribution bit, as we understand 14 it, LBL's position is they accept that there is no right 15 of contribution available as part of the adjustment 16 process. That is plainly right on the authorities but 17 they say there is a right of contribution which arises 18 extraneous to it and is capable of being asserted in 19 the present case by LBL against LBHI2.</p> <p>20 Now, because of the adjustment we were rather 21 unclear to be frank as to what the basis for that 22 entitlement to an extraneous contribution would be but 23 the important point for present purposes is that one 24 theoretical concept we can see that an extraneous right 25 may be capable of being exercised if there is, as</p> <p>Page 115</p>
<p>1 principles say the administration behaved in a 2 particular manner simply because the court thought 3 it was the right thing to do. It is all based on legal 4 rights.</p> <p>5 That was the first point I wanted to make about 6 issue 7. The second point I wanted to make about 7 issue 7: your Lordship did have a debate about whether 8 or not there will always be a need for an adjustment 9 call. We are probably not into the realm of adjustment 10 calls in this case, for the reasons I have indicated. 11 We did in our skeleton argument when we were considering 12 the cases on adjustment calls respectfully suggest that 13 that is not always the case because we included in 14 paragraphs 181 and 183 two different categories of case 15 in which there needed to be -- and I deliberately use 16 this word -- equalisation between shareholders.</p> <p>17 Those referred to in paragraph 181 are where 18 the equalisation process is between part-paid and 19 fully-paid shareholders and is achievable out of the 20 surplus realised in the liquidation. In other words, 21 there was enough money realised by way of surplus to 22 make a further call unnecessary because the part-paid 23 shareholders simply didn't received any distributions at 24 all until the fully-paid shareholders had been repaid 25 the equivalent of the amount that had not been paid up</p> <p>Page 114</p>	<p>1 between members, it can't come into play we suggest 2 until after the debts, liabilities and expenses have 3 been paid in full.</p> <p>4 The reason for that is that any contribution which 5 is sought by the overpaying member against 6 the underpaying member before the debts, liabilities and 7 expenses have been paid in full will cut across the rule 8 against double proof. It will compete with the primary 9 claim which is available to the company against 10 the underpaying member. Because you have a situation 11 where the underpaying member is still liable to 12 the company for the full amount of the deficiency in 13 the debts, liabilities and expenses and along comes 14 the other member seeking a contribution.</p> <p>15 Now, to the extent that those are the same, related 16 in any way to the contract of membership, it is almost 17 certain to be problematic with the rule against double 18 proof. So if it is a completely extraneous entitlement 19 to contribution. Well, it is a bit difficult to tell, 20 but we had understood the argument to be raised that 21 the right of contribution arose out the contract of 22 membership in some way and we say that it runs into 23 difficulties for those reasons.</p> <p>24 You were taken in that context, by Mr Marshall to 25 Black's Case. He did it at pages 91 and 92 of Day 4, in</p> <p>Page 116</p>

<p>1 support of a submission as we understand it that</p> <p>2 the rule against double proof does not apply to protect</p> <p>3 the creditors of LBIE because it is an unlimited</p> <p>4 company.</p> <p>5 He said that the analysis was analogous to the fact</p> <p>6 that set-off is permitted as between a section 74 call</p> <p>7 by an unlimited company and any independent dealing with</p> <p>8 the relevant contributory because the contributories are</p> <p>9 liable anyway for the full amount of the liabilities and</p> <p>10 it follows that the creditors of the unlimited company</p> <p>11 are not prejudiced by the set-off. That is what</p> <p>12 we understood the submission to be.</p> <p>13 Now, we submit that that analogy is not apposite and</p> <p>14 it is dealing with a rather different point. But it is</p> <p>15 inapplicable anyway where the contributories are</p> <p>16 insolvent because the rule against double proof is</p> <p>17 always required where there are two proofs in the estate</p> <p>18 of an insolvent debtor. In this instance it would be in</p> <p>19 LBH12's estate. It matters not that there is unlimited</p> <p>20 liability. What matters is whether or not the principal</p> <p>21 creditor, which in this case is LBIE, has been paid in</p> <p>22 full.</p> <p>23 So, we actually submit that Black's Case, your</p> <p>24 Lordship does not really get very much assistance from.</p> <p>25 It is dealing with a different point and it does not</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 117</p>	<p>1 that.</p> <p>2 I think I should say this. We don't accept --</p> <p>3 although I think I do accept that your Lordship can't</p> <p>4 decide this point for today's purposes -- that there is</p> <p>5 any genuine analogy between what he says his recharge</p> <p>6 agreement achieves as a matter of effect and the good</p> <p>7 commercial grounds for entering into an agreement which</p> <p>8 are considered in cases like Belmont in</p> <p>9 the anti-deprivation context. So we don't accept that</p> <p>10 there could ever be a good commercial reason for</p> <p>11 entering into a recharge arrangement that enabled him to</p> <p>12 recharge his contributory's liabilities back to us.</p> <p>13 But leave that to one side for a moment. What his</p> <p>14 submission really failed to grapple with was the fact</p> <p>15 that the liability under section 74 is a statutory</p> <p>16 liability in the form of a mandatory statutory rule and</p> <p>17 we get all that from the Oregon case and all the rest of</p> <p>18 it which entitles a company as a statutory right to</p> <p>19 recover from the members their liability to contribute.</p> <p>20 And in the context of assets recovery as opposed to</p> <p>21 assets distribution, it falls into the same category as</p> <p>22 the pari passu rule which is mandatory without regard to</p> <p>23 commercial justification. So you have an similar</p> <p>24 situation. The only circumstance in which it can be</p> <p>25 contracted out of is by a creditor who agrees to</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 119</p>
<p>1 help anyway where the limited liability company is</p> <p>2 insolvent.</p> <p>3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I am just trying to remember, is it</p> <p>4 Paraguassu?</p> <p>5 MR TROWER: It is. That is all I have to say on issue 7.</p> <p>6 I have a little to say on issue 9. That is contracting</p> <p>7 out. It is the preliminary point for Waterfall IIB.</p> <p>8 It is contracting out. It is actually a relatively</p> <p>9 short point that I have to make on this.</p> <p>10 Now, as I understood Mr Marshall's submission, what</p> <p>11 he did was he looked at the anti-deprivation principle</p> <p>12 in the British Eagle rule, that it is not possible to</p> <p>13 contract out of a pari passu distribution. He took you</p> <p>14 to Belmont which I had taken you to and drew an analogy</p> <p>15 between the consequences of his recharge agreement in</p> <p>16 the present case and the anti-deprivation principle,</p> <p>17 because he wants to get his situation into the</p> <p>18 anti-deprivation principle. The reason he wants to get</p> <p>19 it into the anti-deprivation principle is because he</p> <p>20 then says all he has to show is that the contract might</p> <p>21 have been commercially reasonable and it then survives.</p> <p>22 I say the analogy is actually with the British Eagle</p> <p>23 because it is a straightforward question of whether or</p> <p>24 not it is a breach of the statutory rule. So that is</p> <p>25 where the battle lines are drawn, if I can put it like</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 118</p>	<p>1 subordinate himself to nobody else's prejudice.</p> <p>2 Perhaps one might say this, my Lord, in the same</p> <p>3 way -- and there is a symmetry to this -- that</p> <p>4 a creditor is able to contract out of the pari passu</p> <p>5 rule where it does not affect anybody else, which we</p> <p>6 know from the subordination cases, one can also see</p> <p>7 the same policy in play in relation to the operation of</p> <p>8 section 74.2(e) enabling a creditor to contract out of</p> <p>9 his entitlement to take the benefit of any call under</p> <p>10 section 74. But what they are both doing is you have in</p> <p>11 both instances a mandatory statutory rule and a</p> <p>12 recognition that people can contract out of the benefit</p> <p>13 of them if nobody else is prejudiced.</p> <p>14 All of that is completely different from the way</p> <p>15 the anti-deprivation principle operates.</p> <p>16 The anti-deprivation principle, as is clear from</p> <p>17 Belmont, is a judge-made rule extraneous to</p> <p>18 the statutory code which requires conduct akin to a</p> <p>19 fraud on the bankruptcy laws in order to justify its</p> <p>20 interposition. And the mere fact that the section 74</p> <p>21 claim is more akin to an asset than the distribution of</p> <p>22 liabilities pari passu is neither near nor there.</p> <p>23 The question is: you have to work out is there</p> <p>24 a statutory rule, who is it designed to protect, does</p> <p>25 the contract breach the rule to the potential prejudice</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 120</p>

<p>1 of the people it is designed to protect?</p> <p>2 The answer to the present case is that there is</p> <p>3 a statutory rule, it is designed to protect</p> <p>4 the creditors and if Mr Marshall is correct, they are</p> <p>5 prejudiced by his recharge agreement.</p> <p>6 The only other point I wanted to make in relation to</p> <p>7 issue 9 is that he characterised the rule prohibiting</p> <p>8 the issue of shares at a discount as one that was linked</p> <p>9 to the issue of the shares and the vires and authority</p> <p>10 of the directors at the time of issue. He took you to</p> <p>11 Welton v Saffery again which we had looked at and some</p> <p>12 passages in the judgments that were expressed in those</p> <p>13 terms. What he basically said was that the cases were</p> <p>14 all about the fact that the directors did not have</p> <p>15 authority to do what they did.</p> <p>16 Now, our simple submission on that is that that is</p> <p>17 a limited submission that is only available on the</p> <p>18 precise words that were used in that particular</p> <p>19 judgment. If you look at the way Lord Halsbury looked</p> <p>20 at the position in Oregon, that submission is not,</p> <p>21 respectfully suggest, maintained. He expresses himself</p> <p>22 much more broadly.</p> <p>23 If we could just turn that up so that I can make</p> <p>24 good that submission, it is behind tab 47 of volume 2.</p> <p>25 It is the passage at page 133: the paragraph "my Lords"</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 121</p>	<p>1 company. You say it is a requisite characteristic of an</p> <p>2 unlimited company which has issued nominal shares.</p> <p>3 MR TROWER: Yes, indeed. I understand the point you are</p> <p>4 asking me.</p> <p>5 My Lord, that was all I was going to say subject to</p> <p>6 any other questions which I am very happy to try to deal</p> <p>7 with on the main points on which I was going to reply.</p> <p>8 Your Lordship may want to have a discussion about</p> <p>9 the other issues, where we should go from here, what if</p> <p>10 anything we should do about the Supreme Court and so on.</p> <p>11 But I did not have anything more substantive to say in</p> <p>12 reply, unless I can assist further on any particular</p> <p>13 point.</p> <p>14 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: No. I am presently minded to think --</p> <p>15 and we will have a bit of a break now -- I think I am</p> <p>16 almost certainly going to have to ask you back when</p> <p>17 the oracle has spoken because I do not trust myself to</p> <p>18 remember everything with sufficient clarity and be</p> <p>19 brainy enough to go through it without your assistance,</p> <p>20 so I think it will be almost inevitable to have you</p> <p>21 back.</p> <p>22 What is the position of Mr Marshall, just so I gauge</p> <p>23 the afternoon's events? There have been some cases</p> <p>24 mentioned.</p> <p>25 MR MARSHALL: There have been and in fact there are quite</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 123</p>
<p>1 down to the end, which I think we have looked at</p> <p>2 already. Yes:</p> <p>3 "My Lords, the whole structure of a limited</p> <p>4 company ..."</p> <p>5 (Pause).</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: How does the fact of it being an</p> <p>7 unlimited company impact?</p> <p>8 MR TROWER: How does it help? Well, yes, I was making</p> <p>9 a rather limited point that the way he expresses himself</p> <p>10 here is that it is not possible by any expedient to</p> <p>11 arrange with the shareholders that they will not be</p> <p>12 liable for the amount unpaid ...</p> <p>13 The only point here, I was dealing with a very</p> <p>14 narrow point that is made against us. It is not always</p> <p>15 put on the basis of authority at the time of issue.</p> <p>16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: A company limited by shares in the old</p> <p>17 days until shares of no par value had to issue shares at</p> <p>18 a certain nominal value and it was not to pretend that</p> <p>19 the nominal value was one thing and offer a discount on</p> <p>20 the other hand.</p> <p>21 MR TROWER: Yes. And in the present case what you cannot</p> <p>22 have is a situation where the unlimited characteristics</p> <p>23 are rendered nugatory by recharge --</p> <p>24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is not a question of the directors'</p> <p>25 vires. It is a requisite characteristic of a limited</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 122</p>	<p>1 a few points which have not arisen previously too, so</p> <p>2 there will be a few areas I would like to address your</p> <p>3 Lordship on and hope to assist your Lordship on. That</p> <p>4 is particularly on issue 1 and there are a couple of</p> <p>5 things that have come out on what you have just heard on</p> <p>6 issue 9 that I would like to briefly deal with.</p> <p>7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I need to leave at 4.25. Am I going</p> <p>8 to be all right?</p> <p>9 Can I mention one thing? Poring over</p> <p>10 the transcripts -- and I may have made a mistake in</p> <p>11 this -- but at transcript Day 4, page 45 you told me</p> <p>12 that you were going to say three things, the lunch time</p> <p>13 adjournment came in and I think you had only told me</p> <p>14 two. It may be that I miscounted but if not, please</p> <p>15 check.</p> <p>16 A long five minutes.</p> <p>17 (3.18 pm)</p> <p>18 (A short break)</p> <p>19 (3.25 pm)</p> <p>20 Final submissions by MR MARSHALL</p> <p>21 MR MARSHALL: On issue is: the first point concerns circuitry</p> <p>22 of action and armed with I think three additional</p> <p>23 authorities, Mr Trower submitted three things in answer</p> <p>24 to our submissions on that topic. The first submission</p> <p>25 was that you had to plead circuitry of action and raise</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 124</p>

<p>1 it formally and unless that was done, it could not 2 properly be taken into account.</p> <p>3 My Lord, that is in fact incorrect, as we know from 4 the Post Office case, because exactly that objection had 5 been taken in that case and the Court of Appeal didn't 6 accept it. Your Lordship will see that from 7 the judgment of Lord Justice Geoffrey Lane at page 134 8 letter H. It is in authorities bundle 2 --</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It was a defence of law unavailable?</p> <p>10 MR MARSHALL: If it arises from the facts, then it is 11 available and that submission can be made on the basis 12 of it.</p> <p>13 The second point was: if you have a set-off 14 available, particularly an insolvency set-off, there is 15 no room for circuity of action. My Lord, the short 16 answer to that is that you can only set-off if there is 17 a claim. There has to be a claim to be set-off. If 18 there is no claim because there is a complete defence to 19 it, you don't get to set off.</p> <p>20 So, there is a prior question: do you have a claim, 21 which is not really being addressed.</p> <p>22 The third point that was advanced --</p> <p>23 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It would give rather wide space for 24 circuity of action, wouldn't it?</p> <p>25 MR MARSHALL: It really boils down to this: is it a defence</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 125</p>	<p>1 clearly not the case, as the Post Office case 2 establishes. It could be a tortious claim as it was in 3 that case.</p> <p>4 In fact, the authorities that Mr Trower has 5 produced, several of them are cases where the claim 6 coming in the other direction was in fact a claim for 7 salvage or something similar to that, which seems to 8 have been some form of restitutionary claim. So it 9 certainly does not have to be a contractual right of 10 indemnity. It happens to have been that in Farstad but 11 that is not the only way in which it can arise.</p> <p>12 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: You have to know that they cancel each 13 other out, don't you?</p> <p>14 MR MARSHALL: Yes.</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: They must be of such a nature that one 16 is not of lesser value than the other and will be 17 established to the same degree as the other and 18 therefore will be a waste of time.</p> <p>19 MR MARSHALL: Ultimately, at the end of the day, you look at 20 where you will end up at the end of the process. A lot 21 of these claims --</p> <p>22 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: You do that and say: I am going to 23 deprive myself of mandatory set-off. I am just going to 24 see what happens.</p> <p>25 You are positing, aren't you, that in an insolvency</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 127</p>
<p>1 or not? The in authorities from the earliest times -- 2 and I showed your Lordship one of the very earliest -- 3 it has always been treated as a defence, not 4 a counterclaim or cross-claim that is dealt with in that 5 way. It is correct to say that it has to be circuity in 6 the sense that the claim that comes back is for the same 7 sum, for the same thing.</p> <p>8 But, my Lord, we respectfully submit that that is 9 what this case is about. It is exactly the same thing 10 that is being claimed back for. It may be added to with 11 additional items but there is claim coming back to LBHI2 12 for the subordinated debt in the form of a call under 13 section 74. It might be a specific call under 14 section 74 just to deal with that but there might be 15 other items added in but that does not make any 16 difference. The same sum is being sought.</p> <p>17 I show your Lordship by reference to one of the 18 authorities that Mr Trower has produced that that is 19 sufficient.</p> <p>20 The third point was, I think, that one had to have 21 a relationship between the claim that was going outbound 22 and inbound, on the quantum of it and source of it. 23 We say that is satisfied if and insofar as it is 24 suggested that there has to be an actual right of 25 indemnity in some form of contractual sense. That is</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 126</p>	<p>1 situation, mandatory set-off is subject to a prior and 2 even more potent defence, as it were, which is circuity 3 of action? And I say to you that you have to be 4 absolutely sure, haven't you, on circuity of action that 5 what the claimant says gives rise to opposite and equal 6 claim of equal substance and therefore the court should 7 not waste its time. You say, no, I am not sure about 8 that, you might have to weigh them in the end and if 9 they are the same, same degree, same amount, then there 10 is circuity of action and it is a defence.</p> <p>11 I am just saying why didn't the court just say: set 12 them off?</p> <p>13 MR MARSHALL: In these cases that we are concerned with and 14 in some of the ones that we have looked at, you have 15 a situation where a claim is being made -- in the Post 16 Office case it is for the damage to the cable -- a claim 17 could at a subsequent stage be made for in that case 18 I think misrepresentation on Hedley Byrne lines. But 19 you don't wait for that claim to be made before you get 20 to the circuity. You look at what is going to be 21 the ultimate position. If the claim is made, there 22 would inevitably be a right to compensation for the same 23 amount and if that is ultimately going to be 24 the outcome, you do have circuity of action and 25 therefore a defence to the claim.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 128</p>

<p>1 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I have a funny feeling that if that 2 was the common law, there would be an ugly rush for 3 set-off. But there we are.</p> <p>4 MR MARSHALL: The reason why set-off and counterclaims are 5 a more flexible method of dealing with the matter is 6 because there can be complications. There might be 7 a limitation of liability, as there was in one of the 8 cases that we are concerned with which have just come 9 up, with results in the amounts not being saved.</p> <p>10 Or there may be a counterclaim or an attempt to 11 set-off what is an unliquidated damages claim. You 12 can't say it is going to be for the same amount, again 13 reflected in one of the cases. I think it is the Ocean 14 v Harding case.</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>16 MR MARSHALL: Set-off and counterclaim are much more 17 flexible whereas circuity of action is very much looking 18 at claiming back for precisely the same loss or the same 19 amount, either by virtue of contract or some other form 20 of recovery. So it is obviously a lot less flexible and 21 thereby presumably more rare than counterclaim and 22 set-off is.</p> <p>23 My Lord, can I just address the three authorities in 24 a little bit more detail? The Ocean v Harding decision, 25 which is a decision of the Court of Appeal -- I think</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p>	<p>1 the relevant vessel. That is why the circuity of action 2 defence did not get applied in that case.</p> <p>3 Turning to the judgment of Lord Justice Sankey at 4 391, the first part of the judgment on that page makes 5 the point:</p> <p>6 "Since the Judicature Acts gave ...(Reading to the 7 words)... circuity of action has neither been as 8 necessary nor as frequently resorted to as in former 9 years."</p> <p>10 We would respectfully submit that the reason for 11 that is because of the flexibility which those defences 12 have that circuity of action does not have.</p> <p>13 The interesting thing is that when there is then 14 a reference to Bullen & Leake where there is 15 a quotation:</p> <p>16 "Wherever the rights of a litigant party ...(Reading 17 to the words)... same amount of damages which 18 the plaintiff seeks to recover, the defendant may plead 19 the facts which constitute such right ... "</p> <p>20 And then it emphasises the same point which we made 21 previously, which is that it is a defence for 22 the purposes of avoiding circuity of action.</p> <p>23 His Lordship then makes the point that the circuity 24 of action defence, one of the aspects which make it less 25 flexible is for example where you have an unliquidated</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p>
<p>1 reliance was placed on the judgments of 2 Lord Justice Sankey I think it was at page 391 --</p> <p>3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Sorry?</p> <p>4 MR MARSHALL: I think it was at the back of the bundle of 5 authorities at authorities bundle 5, my Lord. I am 6 afraid I do not have a flag number. I do not know 7 exactly where it was put.</p> <p>8 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes.</p> <p>9 MR MARSHALL: I think it was a passage from 10 Lord Justice Sankey that was relied upon at page 391.</p> <p>11 Just so your Lordship can see how the matter was 12 ultimately decided, the holding which is on page 372 13 makes it clear what was actually happening here was that 14 it was a three-party case. I think claimed by owners 15 against people who had ended up purchasing under some 16 bills of lading and then they wished to claim over 17 against their vendors who would then have a claim back 18 against the owners of the vessel.</p> <p>19 So it was a three-party affair and the difficulty 20 was, as the holding makes it clear on page 372, that 21 it was not possible to conclude that the same amount was 22 going to go around the circle. In between the purchaser 23 and the vendor in particular, it was not clear that 24 amount recoverable between them was going to be the same 25 that would ultimately be recoverable from the owners of</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p>	<p>1 damages claim and they are not necessarily going to be 2 identical or a mere cross-claim from liquidated damages 3 on equitable grounds. You have to show it is the same 4 sum that is going to be going around.</p> <p>5 So that is an example of where there is a more 6 limited use for the circuity of action defence and where 7 the set-off counterclaim doctrine has got more 8 flexibility.</p> <p>9 His Lordship then concludes at the end of 391:</p> <p>10 "In that particular case, neither of the pleas 11 relied upon to bring into operation the doctrine 12 appeared on the pleadings ...(Reading to the words)... 13 put forth for the first time before the Court of 14 Appeal."</p> <p>15 And he concluded that it was not clear that 16 the doctrine applied on the facts:</p> <p>17 "It is doubtful that the ...(Reading to the 18 words)... knowing the rights and position of other 19 parties affected."</p> <p>20 So there was just uncertainty over whether or not 21 they were going to end up dealing with the same sum 22 going round and round and it was for that reason that 23 they could not apply it in that case.</p> <p>24 My Lord, the two other cases: I think one of them 25 was called the Luckenbach. We would respectfully submit</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p>

<p>1 you don't get an awful lot from that because all that 2 seems to have happened in that case is, because of 3 a limitation of liability applying to one of the owners 4 of the vessels that had been in a collision, one could 5 not say that the amounts that were being claimed by way 6 of salvage were ultimately going to be recoverable from 7 the owners of the vessel which was at fault. So 8 consequently there was going to be a mismatch between 9 the amounts that were being claimed on one side and 10 amounts being claimed on the other. Your Lordship will 11 see that that comes out of the second holding on 12 page 197.</p> <p>13 There was also a further problem which was that 14 there were two different departments of the Crown 15 involved. Accordingly one could not say that the claim 16 was going to be coming back as against the same party. 17 That is what comes out of the third holding.</p> <p>18 So it was decided really effectively on those two 19 factors which were specific to the facts in that case. 20 But your Lordship will see that in the course of 21 the judgment of Lord Justice Somervell he refers at 22 page 201 to a previous decision in the House of Lords 23 called <i>Katirastan</i>(?) and in particular the speech of 24 Lord Wright in that case. He says at the very end of 25 page 201:</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p>	<p>1 words)... in any case, there may be questions of 2 limitations of liability which would mean that circuity 3 of action was not available as a defence."</p> <p>4 But the observation is being made that if 5 the circuity of action principle does apply, it means 6 that the whole claim does become superfluous and would 7 not be made, which is in line with the other authorities 8 I took your Lordship to indicating that it is not merely 9 a matter of counterclaim but it is something that 10 disposes of the claim completely.</p> <p>11 ^^^</p> <p>12 My Lord, the third authority which was <i>Brumder</i>, 13 another decision of the Court of Appeal, I would 14 respectfully submit, is of rather limited use because 15 the court didn't actually analyse circuity of action as 16 a doctrine in any detail and do not actually seem to 17 have necessarily applied that defence. What they seem 18 to have done is potentially used a different type of 19 defence, derived from the case of <i>Ginty v Belmont</i> 20 <i>Building Supplies</i> and another case called <i>Kodak</i> to 21 the effect that if you are claiming, you can't claim 22 where the claim arises out of your own wrongdoing, which 23 is more akin to an <i>ex turpi causa</i> type of defence and 24 your Lordship can see that in the passage from 25 Lord Justice Beatson's judgment at paragraphs 37 through</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p>
<p>1 "The argument under consideration was that if 2 the colliding vessel was to blame in whole or in part, 3 no salvage would be recovered by the owners of the 4 salving vessel if both are in the same ownership. This 5 is the emphatically negated ...(Reading to the 6 words)... of the defence."</p> <p>7 He goes on to say:</p> <p>8 "The question of avoiding circuity of action 9 ...(Reading to the words)... as Lord Wright points out 10 [and it is the speech from <i>Katirastan</i>]:</p> <p>11 "The fact that ...(Reading to the words)... an item 12 in the damage claim by the salvaged vessel against 13 the vessel that is in whole or in part to blame for 14 the collision."</p> <p>15 So it rather indicates that you can potentially have 16 it amongst other items but as long as it is one of the 17 items that you are claiming for the same amount as is 18 being claimed against you, that would be sufficient to 19 invoke the circuity defence.</p> <p>20 One sees actually towards the end of that paragraph 21 where there are several quotations from Lord Wright's 22 speech that there is a passage I think beginning about 23 7 lines up from the bottom of that paragraph, he said:</p> <p>24 "If the other colliding vessel is solely to blame, 25 the owner of the salvaged vessel ...(Reading to the</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p>	<p>1 to 41. He calls this the <i>Ginty, Boyle v Kodak</i> defence. 2 I do submit your Lordship is not going to get a huge 3 amount of assistance from <i>Brumder</i>. But the interesting 4 point that Lord Justice Beatson makes at page 2797 at 5 paragraph 51 is that he floats the idea just at letter D 6 that there was also the possibility of a valid plea of 7 circuity of action, and it is not clear whether it would 8 be sufficiently dealt with by provisions for set-off and 9 counterclaim in this situation. But he says it would 10 not be inaccurate to describe the litigation as going 11 round in a circle. So it is a rather tentative set of 12 observations which don't give any detailed guidance on 13 how the doctrine would apply.</p> <p>14 It does seem that the matter was ultimately resolved 15 on the basis of what the learned Lord Justice referred 16 to as the <i>Ginty, Boyle</i> and <i>Kodak</i> defence as 17 your Lordship will see from paragraphs 56 and 57, which 18 resulted in the claim being dismissed.</p> <p>19 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: As you say, the actual decision 20 appears to be based on what he describes in 48 as a 21 common sense proposition of Lord Diplock's speech in 22 <i>Boyle</i>:</p> <p>23 "You are liable to (Inaudible) for my own wrongdoing 24 is neither morals nor good law."</p> <p>25 MR MARSHALL: Exactly, it is paragraph 30 where he quotes</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p>

<p>1 it.</p> <p>2 I am not sure they take matters very much further</p> <p>3 and certainly, we would submit, do not result in any</p> <p>4 change in the approach from the authorities I showed</p> <p>5 your Lordship in the course of our submissions.</p> <p>6 My Lord, the points that were raised on the issues</p> <p>7 of construction, just a number of new points raised</p> <p>8 there --</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: For example, looking at the accounts,</p> <p>10 you say it would be actively wrong in these</p> <p>11 circumstances, do you, for the liquidators concerned to</p> <p>12 enter into the set-off account a set-off arrangement?</p> <p>13 MR MARSHALL: We would, given that they have this right to</p> <p>14 claim over under section 74 to cover the liability --</p> <p>15 precisely this liability, and this is the liability they</p> <p>16 are wanting to claim over for.</p> <p>17 On the construction issues, it was suggested that we</p> <p>18 were wrong in submitting to your Lordship that a limited</p> <p>19 liability company was rather unique or special and does</p> <p>20 not seem to have been in contemplation when the FSA was</p> <p>21 regulating in this area at the relevant time.</p> <p>22 A number of things were given to your Lordship by</p> <p>23 way of example by which various other entities --</p> <p>24 Goldman Sachs was mentioned and a number of other</p> <p>25 financial institutions as ones that might be using</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 137</p>	<p>1 the particular features of an unlimited company at all,</p> <p>2 it would just have been totally alien, and I think that</p> <p>3 would be a tough ask.</p> <p>4 MR MARSHALL: The second thing we draw upon is the fact that</p> <p>5 when one looks at both the actual FSA handbook and what</p> <p>6 they set down as a form of capital, and when one gets to</p> <p>7 the actual correspondence with the FSA -- and indeed</p> <p>8 with the Revenue, telling the Revenue what is being</p> <p>9 going on with the FSA, because that's what the Revenue</p> <p>10 correspondence is there for -- there is no mention at</p> <p>11 all about the possibility that capital coming</p> <p>12 potentially from the shareholding companies.</p> <p>13 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I am sure you are right that limited</p> <p>14 company is the template and the unlimited company is to</p> <p>15 some extent the surprise. But it is not unheard of and</p> <p>16 it must be simply worked through as to its consequences,</p> <p>17 I think. Everything is quite unusual, after all, in</p> <p>18 the circumstances of a 8 billion surplus. So there we</p> <p>19 are.</p> <p>20 MR MARSHALL: Indeed. Well, it perhaps becomes of</p> <p>21 particular relevance when one considers what has been</p> <p>22 described in our submissions as the Aberdeen City</p> <p>23 Council approach or point arising out of that.</p> <p>24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Is there anything you rely on in</p> <p>25 Aberdeen City which is not repeated in --</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 139</p>
<p>1 unlimited liability companies. As to when that might</p> <p>2 be; whether that's happening today or in 2006, I have no</p> <p>3 idea. But there is certainly no material before</p> <p>4 your Lordship to come to a view about that.</p> <p>5 What we do have and what I was basing my submission</p> <p>6 on was the observation made by Lord Justice Briggs,</p> <p>7 which I rather thought was not terribly controversial.</p> <p>8 It is in the judgment of the Court of Appeal in</p> <p>9 Waterfall I in volume 1 of the trial bundles at tab 9,</p> <p>10 paragraph 167, where he describes an unlimited liability</p> <p>11 company as being, for the last 100 years at least, an</p> <p>12 extremely rare species and talks about navigating in</p> <p>13 waters which are rather uncharted or very old indeed as</p> <p>14 a result. We respectfully submit that is an accurate</p> <p>15 description of the situation.</p> <p>16 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think it is and it isn't.</p> <p>17 The problem is neither have you particular evidence, nor</p> <p>18 could you. There are examples around of a number of</p> <p>19 unlimited companies which may have become more</p> <p>20 fashionable in light of particular fiscal rules, and</p> <p>21 they may have become more popular given the terrible</p> <p>22 calamity of 2008. It is just, you know, an</p> <p>23 imponderable.</p> <p>24 You would have to go so far as to say, wouldn't you,</p> <p>25 that they really wouldn't have cottoned on to</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 138</p>	<p>1 MR MARSHALL: Arnold v Britton. Not that we relied on. We</p> <p>2 have a copy of it if your Lordship would like it.</p> <p>3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I had better have it. I remember</p> <p>4 the discussion in broad terms that Lord Clarke has as to</p> <p>5 the difference between implication and reading into</p> <p>6 the words what you want to find there.</p> <p>7 MR MARSHALL: I will hand that up to your Lordship. I have</p> <p>8 a copy here.</p> <p>9 What we got from Arnold v Britton, contrary to what</p> <p>10 Mr Trower submitted, is that in fact Lord Neuberger</p> <p>11 didn't question our Aberdeen City Council at all. In</p> <p>12 fact, he affirmed the approach taken in Aberdeen City</p> <p>13 Council as being an appropriate approach, as did</p> <p>14 Lord Hodge in the passage I took your Lordship to</p> <p>15 previously. So there is absolutely nothing in Arnold v</p> <p>16 Britton which calls into question at all what is said in</p> <p>17 that case.</p> <p>18 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think it is only whether it is</p> <p>19 properly characterised as implication or constructive</p> <p>20 interpretation of existing words.</p> <p>21 MR MARSHALL: And if your Lordship looks at the sixth point</p> <p>22 of Lord Neuberger, it would appear quite clear that he</p> <p>23 is treating it as part of interpretation of express</p> <p>24 terms, not implication. So we do not accept there is</p> <p>25 any conflict of any kind between those two authorities.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 140</p>

<p>1 On the question of what the FSA also had in mind, we</p> <p>2 of course had referred to the EC materials.</p> <p>3 Your Lordship has been told, well, it is possible that</p> <p>4 various entities in Europe may have some sort of</p> <p>5 unlimited liability. But your Lordship has been given</p> <p>6 the EC directives, and again they don't reflect</p> <p>7 the possibility of companies of this kind with</p> <p>8 the possibility of calls upon shareholders.</p> <p>9 There are other provisions referring to different</p> <p>10 types of entity altogether, where there may be</p> <p>11 the possibility of various forms of capital other than</p> <p>12 paid up capital. But in the corporate context, there is</p> <p>13 no indication of anything like that. And in terms of</p> <p>14 partnership, I think Mr Trower referred to that as being</p> <p>15 a type of business arrangement that was covered by both</p> <p>16 the EC directors and the FSA regulations.</p> <p>17 When one looks at what the FSA require in terms of</p> <p>18 details of capital, when you look at partnership, it is</p> <p>19 the partnership capital account that they are concerned</p> <p>20 with, not the possibility of calls being made on</p> <p>21 partners thereafter.</p> <p>22 A number of points were made about the documents --</p> <p>23 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Can I take you back to Aberdeen? This</p> <p>24 is a slightly pedantic point, I fear. But if you go to</p> <p>25 Arnold v Britton at page 29 in Lord Carnwath, which was</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 141</p>	<p>1 legitimately bear, you were construing. But it may not</p> <p>2 matter ultimately.</p> <p>3 MR MARSHALL: Yes. At the end of the day, we submit that if</p> <p>4 we have to, we rely on Aberdeen City Council as an</p> <p>5 approach your Lordship could adopt in this case.</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes. Does your argument rely on or is</p> <p>7 it prejudiced according to whether it is to be thought</p> <p>8 that the context of insolvency with unlimited companies</p> <p>9 was or was not within the contemplation of the parties,</p> <p>10 not subject to be --</p> <p>11 MR MARSHALL: That would be a support for bringing in</p> <p>12 Aberdeen City Council as an approach.</p> <p>13 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: If it was not?</p> <p>14 MR MARSHALL: If it was not.</p> <p>15 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: If it was, wouldn't the inference be</p> <p>16 that they'd had a look at it and been unable to agree?</p> <p>17 MR MARSHALL: If they had it in contemplation, we would</p> <p>18 submit that would mean there would be support for taking</p> <p>19 the express term approach to interpretation and looking</p> <p>20 at the other contextual circumstances more closely in</p> <p>21 order to determine whether or not it could really have</p> <p>22 been intended that they were going to have recourse to</p> <p>23 the shareholders to meet the subordinated debt, if that</p> <p>24 was in their mind. We would then say the materials</p> <p>25 we have in bundle 5 become all the more important in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 143</p>
<p>1 a dissenting speech --</p> <p>2 MR MARSHALL: Would your Lordship allow me to --</p> <p>3 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is volume 4, 100 at page 29. Lord</p> <p>4 Carnwath thought that what Lord Clarke had been doing</p> <p>5 was implying a term. Do you see that just above J?</p> <p>6 MR MARSHALL: Yes.</p> <p>7 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: And I think the discussion about</p> <p>8 Aberdeen is where does one stop and the other begin?</p> <p>9 I think some people see implication and some people see</p> <p>10 interpretation, which is one of the reasons why you get</p> <p>11 this sort of tension which Marks & Spencers is meant to</p> <p>12 resolve. But maybe it is not as straightforward as all</p> <p>13 that. I do not know.</p> <p>14 MR MARSHALL: Certainly Lord Neuberger at paragraph 22 is</p> <p>15 dealing with it as part of the interpretation of express</p> <p>16 terms as one of his six points.</p> <p>17 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: They vary sometimes as to the way they</p> <p>18 look at it.</p> <p>19 MR MARSHALL: And Lord Hodge certainly seems to be looking</p> <p>20 at it as a matter of textual analysis.</p> <p>21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think that is why maybe Lord Bingham</p> <p>22 used to use the word "interpolation". If you actually</p> <p>23 had to insert new words into the clause, you were</p> <p>24 interpolating. If you were inferring from the existing</p> <p>25 words some meaning which you thought the contract could</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 142</p>	<p>1 those circumstances.</p> <p>2 Regarding the bundle 5 materials, I think Mr Trower</p> <p>3 submitted to your Lordship that items 1 to 4 of the</p> <p>4 bundle were all correspondence with the Revenue. That</p> <p>5 is not correct. Item 1 is in fact correspondence with</p> <p>6 the FSA, and it makes the points I had been making</p> <p>7 before. I am sorry that in the transcript I did not</p> <p>8 complete the three points on the --</p> <p>9 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Had I counted wrong?</p> <p>10 MR MARSHALL: I was actually making this a number of times</p> <p>11 during the course of the day, but the three points were</p> <p>12 that the structure would not be changing very easily</p> <p>13 because it was a very carefully constructed one, and</p> <p>14 therefore there would not be assignments or changes of</p> <p>15 shareholder. It was intended to be a reasonably</p> <p>16 permanent arrangement and one of the letters that was</p> <p>17 sent to the Revenue made that point.</p> <p>18 The second was that the group was being regulated as</p> <p>19 a group and there was an intention to protect</p> <p>20 the creditors of the group.</p> <p>21 Then the third point was that when one looked at</p> <p>22 the various charts and structure charts and descriptions</p> <p>23 of participants involved, your Lordship could see that</p> <p>24 there was not any consideration given or reference to</p> <p>25 the possibility of calls upon the shareholders, and</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 144</p>

<p>1 indeed LBL was not even referred to.</p> <p>2 That was the third point which I am afraid I did not</p> <p>3 complete before the short adjournment on page 45. But</p> <p>4 your Lordship will see that that was made in other</p> <p>5 places. For example, I went through I think the three</p> <p>6 points in the course of pages 28 to 30 of the same</p> <p>7 transcript where it is made there.</p> <p>8 The only other point I wanted to make regarding</p> <p>9 the materials in the trial bundle 5 is that the later</p> <p>10 materials in -- I think it is tabs 8 through to 11 are</p> <p>11 designed to show your Lordship what the FSA was</p> <p>12 addressing before November 2006 and how they were</p> <p>13 addressing it. It was not for any other purpose, and</p> <p>14 that is its significance.</p> <p>15 Insofar as one has regard to the letter of the FSA</p> <p>16 which is in tab 7, where they give their consent to</p> <p>17 repayment of the subordinated loans as they were then in</p> <p>18 place and their substitution by the LBHI2 subordinated</p> <p>19 debt, Mr Trower suggested that the word "the firm" has</p> <p>20 to be treated as a reference to LBIE. If your Lordship</p> <p>21 has that in bundle 5, tab 7, this is on the last line of</p> <p>22 the third paragraph:</p> <p>23 "We respectfully submit in the context of the other</p> <p>24 correspondence that has been ongoing with the FSA and</p> <p>25 the other materials that your Lordship has in</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 145</p>	<p>1 reflected in all of the other documents in this bundle.</p> <p>2 I am just reminded by Ms den Besten that in the</p> <p>3 letter we were looking at in tab 7 that where they refer</p> <p>4 to LBIE, they do so as a defined term in that passage.</p> <p>5 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I have enough contracts to interpret</p> <p>6 without interpreting very closely ...</p> <p>7 MR MARSHALL: Your Lordship has our submissions on that. We</p> <p>8 submit it was the group being considered and there were</p> <p>9 good reasons for that, because you don't want to have</p> <p>10 creditors of certain group companies which are providing</p> <p>11 services ultimately for the benefit of the trading</p> <p>12 company being prejudiced by virtue of claims over</p> <p>13 against another member company. Your Lordship obviously</p> <p>14 has our point about that from our earlier submissions.</p> <p>15 My Lord, I think the only other matter on issue 1</p> <p>16 was the suggestion that clauses 6F and 7F were simply</p> <p>17 concerned with circumvention of the subordination</p> <p>18 provisions of the subordinated loan agreement.</p> <p>19 We respectfully submit that can't be the right</p> <p>20 interpretation. If they had simply been concerned about</p> <p>21 the possibility of some substituted creditor or</p> <p>22 subrogation rights, they simply could have provided that</p> <p>23 any arrangement that provided for a suretyship, security</p> <p>24 or anything of that nature were not to include any right</p> <p>25 of subrogation. That would have been possible for them</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 147</p>
<p>1 the subsequent tabs, that has to be a reference to</p> <p>2 the UK group. And in particular, why one would have</p> <p>3 a reference to UK capital structure in relation to LBIE</p> <p>4 would be a bit of a mystery because it was a UK company.</p> <p>5 The UK capital structure is a UK capital structure for</p> <p>6 Lehman Brothers as a group and that is consistent with</p> <p>7 the way in which FSA had been approaching regulation in</p> <p>8 the correspondence about this particular matter all</p> <p>9 the way through."</p> <p>10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: The FSA focuses on LBIE as</p> <p>11 the regulated entity, doesn't it?</p> <p>12 MR MARSHALL: It is the regulated entity --</p> <p>13 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: They would be concerned to see claims</p> <p>14 coming in. It may have a general paternal concern of</p> <p>15 the group, but its focus is on LBIE.</p> <p>16 MR MARSHALL: If your Lordship has the same bundle, if I go</p> <p>17 back to the first document with the FSA which led up to</p> <p>18 this, which is at tab 1, talking about the UK</p> <p>19 restructuring, the very thing that is being referred to</p> <p>20 in that passage. It is in the pre-penultimate</p> <p>21 paragraph:</p> <p>22 "The final form of restructure would not lead to an</p> <p>23 overall reduction of capital at the group or a reduction</p> <p>24 in the quality of the capital available to the group."</p> <p>25 That is the concern of the FSA, we submit, and it is</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 146</p>	<p>1 to do and that is not what they did.</p> <p>2 They simply prevented any possibility of any form of</p> <p>3 recourse to anyone else in relation to the debt, and</p> <p>4 we submit that is entirely consistent with the approach</p> <p>5 to the construction we adopt, which was that it was to</p> <p>6 be LBIE's own assets without recourse to its other</p> <p>7 shareholders or other members of the group in order to</p> <p>8 meet the debt.</p> <p>9 My Lord, on the remaining issues which concern LBL</p> <p>10 particularly, the only others I wanted to say something</p> <p>11 briefly regarding were issue 7.</p> <p>12 It was suggested that it was not clear there would</p> <p>13 be independent rights to be pursued between LBL and</p> <p>14 other parties. Well, that is exactly what we do say is</p> <p>15 the case. We do have independent rights, quite separate</p> <p>16 from just rights to contribution as a result of</p> <p>17 the extent of our shareholding and the amount that may</p> <p>18 be called under section 74 based simply on the size of</p> <p>19 shareholding.</p> <p>20 We have quite separate independent legal rights, for</p> <p>21 example, potentially a right to indemnity as agent or as</p> <p>22 nominee in terms of the shareholdings that we held for</p> <p>23 others, and of course we also rely upon a contractual</p> <p>24 entitlement under the recharge agreement. So these are</p> <p>25 independent claims which we wish to pursue and it may</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 148</p>

<p>1 not be possible to have -- well, it won't be possible, 2 we submit, to have those as part of an adjustment 3 process. 4 They would be dealt with as an independent claim as 5 part of the proving process and the other insolvencies. 6 They don't simply disappear as a result of 7 the adjustment provisions in section 74. 8 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I do not think it is suggested they 9 do? But they just think it is res inter alios acta, in 10 effect. 11 MR MARSHALL: Issue 9, to conclude, the suggestion is 12 we aren't concerned with the anti-deprivation principle 13 but rather with the pari passu principle. The way that 14 is suggested is -- I think it is put this way -- because 15 we are dealing with a statutory liability under 16 section 74 rather than an asset that has been removed 17 from the grasp of LBIE, or at least its solvency 18 officeholder as a result of the recharge arrangement. 19 This really boils down, to an extent, to a semantic 20 type of argument. If they are right in their 21 contention, and as I understand it is their contention, 22 that Lord Justice Briggs' description is correct and 23 the right to make a call is an asset of the company, 24 then the effect of the recharge agreement which preceded 25 the membership of LBL has the effect incidentally of</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 149</p>	<p>1 just like in a different context, the rule in Trevor v 2 Whitworth is judge-made. It wasn't statutorily enacted 3 for a very long time but no less effective for it, it is 4 judge-invented. But rather like your implication of 5 terms, it was thought to be implicit, as it were, in 6 the architecture. But pari passu is very much there for 7 all to see, isn't it? 8 MR MARSHALL: It's been treated as having a certain effect, 9 and that was done British Eagle. Prior to that, there 10 was probably some uncertainty about the position. But 11 they are both judge-made in the sense that has been 12 developed in the authorities. 13 Lastly, the suggestion was made that we referred to 14 Welton v Saffery and we made points about the fact that 15 the focus of that case was upon ultra vires and it was 16 said that was a rather narrow way to look at the case 17 and we ought to look at other cases, and so on. 18 We went to that case because in my learned friend's 19 skeleton argument at paragraph 279, that is the case. 20 It is just that case relied upon for the proposition 21 that the purpose of the agreement -- in our case 22 the recharge agreement -- does not matter. That was 23 the authorities said to support that, and that was 24 derived from the passage at pages 304 to 305 which 25 I took your Lordship to.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 151</p>
<p>1 depriving LBIE of the asset so far as it concerns a 2 claim against LBL. That is the effect. 3 If one adopts an alternative analysis, that of 4 Lord Justice Lewison, it deprives LBIE of a right of 5 recourse. That is its effect. That being so, it is in 6 our submission something which naturally falls within 7 the anti-deprivation doctrine rather than the pari passu 8 doctrine. 9 Insofar as it is suggested that section 74, because 10 it is a statutory provision and the effect of the 11 agreement is that you come out of it. But that is 12 something that distinguishes it because it is 13 a statutory provision from the anti-deprivation rule 14 which is said to be a judge-made rule. We don't really 15 understand that suggestion, because in Lord Collins' 16 judgment in Belmont, what you have is a general 17 principle stated that you can't contract out of the 18 insolvency legislation and then these two things are 19 said to be sub-rules of that general principle. So 20 it is not a question of one involving a statutory 21 provision or not, they are both treated as involving 22 the insolvency legislation and the effect of their 23 application. 24 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: They are both under the umbrella of 25 the insolvency and they are both the consequences. But</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 150</p>	<p>1 So that is why I addressed it. When you look at 2 those passages, they are all about the reason purpose 3 did not matter is because there was no authority because 4 it was ultra vires. 5 Can I just check if there was anything else? 6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes. 7 MR MARSHALL: Those are our submissions. I hope that was 8 within time. If there is anything else I can assist 9 your Lordship with? 10 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Thank you very much, Mr Marshall. 11 Mr Trower, you have some sweeping up to do. 12 MR TROWER: No replies to replies to replies from me. 13 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Well, you will all get another go when 14 the Supreme Court answers. 15 Final submissions by MR TROWER 16 MR TROWER: My Lord, I think I need to sweep up on anything 17 your Lordship needs help on and how it is that we see 18 the shape of what is going forward, particularly in 19 the light of the Supreme Court and the agreed issues. 20 As far as the agreed issues are concerned, we have 21 put in the materials, we have not spent a lot of time 22 addressing them. We hope my Lord sees what the ambit of 23 them is and why they are likely to have been agreed. 24 My Lord, can I just say this about them? It may 25 make a difference -- we are all here seeking directions</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 152</p>

<p>1 as office holders. I think so long as my Lord directs 2 the office holders to proceed in accordance with 3 the conclusions my Lord reaches, that would be 4 sufficient for everyone, rather than a full declaration 5 of rights if my Lord is still concerned with that. It 6 may slightly depend upon the issue as to where my Lord 7 was on it. The important point is that everybody should 8 actually be directed to act in a particular manner so 9 everybody is then bound by it.</p> <p>10 That is all I was going to say in relation to 11 the agreed issues in addition to what we have already 12 put in writing. As we have indicated, the second and 13 fourth issues which are agreed are also issues on which 14 the decision of the Supreme Court made there.</p> <p>15 It may be that -- because the agreement has been 16 reached on the basis of the decision of the Court of 17 Appeal, so we may have to revisit the exact formulation 18 of the agreement if the Supreme Court says something 19 different in relation to any of the issues. But subject 20 to that, I was not going to say anything further in 21 relation to that.</p> <p>22 So far as the Supreme Court is concerned, we will 23 obviously notify your Lordship as soon as we get wind 24 that their Lordships are about to say something and 25 produce their judgments. We will then obviously give</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 153</p>	<p>1 work together towards finding a day once we know when 2 the Supreme Court's judgments are available and you have 3 had sufficient time to really see how they impact.</p> <p>4 Of course, if it is delayed in a way which begins to 5 impact at all on the part B trial, I think we will just 6 have to touch base again.</p> <p>7 MR TROWER: I can quite see that if we are waiting for 8 longer than we all hoped, we may have to come back and 9 have a short hearing to explain the position and get 10 your Lordship's direction.</p> <p>11 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes. Basically, just so that you 12 should know, presently from 8 May until the end of 13 the summer term in July, I will be engaged on the RBS 14 trial. There is therefore a little bit of time I have 15 in March, if the Supreme Court answers quite soon. And 16 in June and July, I have one or two free days -- because 17 I am only sitting Monday to Thursday by and large, so 18 Fridays might be available. That is just to give you 19 a sort of foresight of what my own difficulties are.</p> <p>20 MR TROWER: Yes, that is extremely helpful.</p> <p>21 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: I think Mr Bayfield may know that he 22 has Friday 30 June on another Lehman matter.</p> <p>23 MR TROWER: Yes. Your Lordship did indicate there may be 24 a day in September.</p> <p>25 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Yes, I am hopelessly vague about it.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 155</p>
<p>1 your Lordship the judgment as soon as it is available. 2 It may be premature until we see it to know exactly how 3 we should take matters forward, but what I am sure 4 we can all do is consult together when we see 5 the judgment as to what we think the best course is. We 6 are all at the end of the day representing office 7 holders and I am sure we will be able to find an 8 appropriate way forward.</p> <p>9 My Lord, subject to that, I do not think I had 10 anything further to sweep up. But I am very happy to 11 answer any further questions of a general or specific 12 nature your Lordship may have, or try to.</p> <p>13 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: Well, I have interrupted quite a lot 14 and don't want to ask any more specific questions.</p> <p>15 I may have some more questions as I read through the 16 transcripts and try and get it more orderly.</p> <p>17 As I indicated, I think it is inevitable we will 18 have to meet again, and I would certainly -- as 19 presently I stand, I very much welcome that to see what 20 will by then be a slightly different jigsaw. I want to 21 see where the pieces fit in and I do not want to trust 22 myself to squeeze them into the wrong slot.</p> <p>23 So we will have to do that. My own timetable is 24 tricky. But as I presently see it, I doubt we would 25 need more than a day. So we will simply have to I think</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 154</p>	<p>1 I do apologise. If I can engineer it, it will either be 2 taking out Friday 22nd, which in fact coincides with 3 your own, in which case there is no additional problem, 4 or Friday 29th. As soon as I know, I will let you know.</p> <p>5 MR TROWER: That is very helpful.</p> <p>6 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: It is only likely to be one day, 7 possibly one and a half, depending upon travel 8 arrangements. That is the lie of it and I will let you 9 know as soon as I can.</p> <p>10 On the agreed issues, I think I just need to 11 figure -- I may very well have further questions on the 12 agreed issues if, because I have not had as much of your 13 time on those as on the others, I am not really 14 sufficiently up to speed on them.</p> <p>15 So I do not know what the formula is, but we will 16 adjourn this until we have heard from the Supreme Court 17 and then reconvene unless everyone is of the view, 18 including me, that it would be unnecessary, which 19 I think is pretty unlikely.</p> <p>20 MR TROWER: That is indeed the case. Before your Lordship 21 rises, could I just say this: it has come to our 22 attention that your Lordship's clerk is retiring and on 23 behalf the Bar, can I say how much we have gained from 24 the service he has provided to your Lordship over 25 the course of the Lehman matters and we very much hope</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page 156</p>

1 that he has a long and happy retirement.
2 MR JUSTICE HILDYARD: That is very nice, and I would concur
3 and join in with that. Richard has been brilliant.
4 Thank you very much indeed all of you. Thank you
5 all also for your very great assistance and very
6 efficient submissions.
7 (4.20 pm)
8 (The hearing was adjourned to a date to be fixed)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Page 157

A				
A3 97:25	79:20 81:1 87:13	added 37:10 126:10	advocacy 56:9	65:15 93:2 98:24
Aberdeen 71:10	91:17 97:14,15	126:15	affair 130:19	106:21
139:22,25 140:11	105:8 107:5 125:2	addition 20:16 29:2	affect 63:21 99:9	agrees 33:12
140:12 141:23	137:12 141:19	153:11	120:5	119:25
142:8 143:4,12	accounts 56:16,23	additional 124:22	affirmed 140:12	AIB 55:22
ability 10:7 16:2	57:8 79:7,8,15	126:11 156:3	affirms 7:1	aid 70:9,22
24:9 73:2 75:9	80:5 137:9	address 124:2	afraid 30:20 48:2,5	airlines 102:24
82:11,12 84:22	accretion 11:14	129:23	54:9 88:2 104:15	akin 120:18,21
91:15	14:9	addressed 7:14	130:6 145:2	135:23
able 2:5 15:8 18:9	accurate 138:14	69:25 125:21	afternoon 83:11	albeit 65:18 82:15
24:19 30:22 41:14	accurately 27:7,24	152:1	afternoon's 123:23	alien 139:2
47:10,13 75:10	achievable 114:19	addresses 42:3	agent 148:21	alios 149:9
95:17,23 96:5,15	achieve 26:6 30:6	addressing 64:25	aggregate 96:17	Alka-Seltzer 20:7
97:2,10 111:1	115:1	145:12,13 152:22	agree 34:6 69:2	alleged 29:2
112:25 120:4	achieves 119:6	adds 38:20	70:1 98:25 113:10	allegedly 5:25
154:7	acknowledging	adjourn 156:16	143:16	allow 9:14 10:10
abrogating 105:17	27:20	adjourned 157:8	agreed 12:4 42:19	24:14 28:16 62:17
absence 74:15	acquisition 60:24	adjournment 83:9	42:21 76:8 83:23	142:2
96:13	act 6:5 7:19 8:10	124:13 145:3	84:4,8 93:19	allowed 14:13
absent 14:24	14:13 15:6 21:4	adjustment 11:9,18	100:21 108:12	43:23 106:4
absolutely 29:11	40:16 43:14,15	84:2 112:7,7	152:19,20,23	allowing 99:5
69:2 72:6 101:25	44:3,16,17 56:18	113:4 114:8,9,12	153:11,13 156:10	108:3
105:20 128:4	153:8	115:10,15,20	156:12	allows 16:6
140:15	acta 149:9	149:2,7	agreement 7:9 12:7	alluding 22:6
academic 100:16	action 38:19 45:15	adjustments 8:12	25:2,21 39:2	alternative 23:3
102:1,12 103:19	45:21 46:1,3,15	9:16 10:12	51:18 52:5,24	150:3
accept 1:22 15:2,4	47:14,17,25 48:13	admin 95:17	53:5,6,12,17,24	alternatively 69:24
19:12 54:9 55:5	49:1,8,25 50:1,5	administration	54:2,19 55:1	altogether 141:10
72:9 77:10 80:7	50:10,20 51:10,17	17:5 19:2 46:12	57:14,22 62:1	ambit 53:4 152:22
81:3 108:25 110:8	63:19 78:2 80:20	76:5,13 77:5	64:17 65:9,12	amount 8:16 10:8
111:9 112:21	81:4,10 124:22,25	85:14 96:15 97:14	66:17,23 67:6,23	22:17,18 36:12,14
115:14 119:2,3,9	125:15,24 128:3,4	106:4 114:1	68:1,9 69:11	36:17 87:9 96:17
125:6 140:24	128:10,24 129:17	administrators	70:14,16 72:15	97:13 103:7
accepted 3:16	131:1,7,12,22,24	4:23 5:3 7:8 15:7	73:1,21 74:20	107:10 108:14
63:14 101:12	132:6 134:8 135:3	21:8 24:24,25	88:13 89:14,18	109:23 114:25
111:14	135:5,15 136:7	29:5 32:6 42:18	92:8,10 93:18	116:12 117:9
accepting 32:19	actively 137:10	admit 68:21	98:4 101:7 105:17	122:12 128:9,23
71:24	activities 59:6	admitted 97:3,11	105:19 106:18	129:12,19 130:21
accepts 26:19	61:19	adopt 143:5 148:5	118:15 119:6,7	130:24 131:17
accords 23:13	Acts 50:8 131:6	adopted 90:17	121:5 147:18	134:17 136:3
account 5:21 6:9,19	actual 16:18 126:24	101:12	148:24 149:24	148:17
22:16 29:6,9,22	136:19 139:5,7	adopts 150:3	150:11 151:21,22	amounts 9:2,3
46:18 63:19 64:6	actuality 77:9	advanced 46:3	153:15,18	36:11 87:7 89:18
65:4 66:11 67:24	add 38:21 41:2	125:22	agreements 45:25	129:9 133:5,9,10
	70:11	adversely 99:9	56:8,10 58:6	analogous 91:4

117:5 analogy 90:7 91:22 117:13 118:14,22 119:5 analyse 13:13 135:15 analyses 47:24 analysing 103:15 analysis 11:22 14:1 17:10,10,11,17 18:10,19 19:18 22:3,14,23 23:3,8 23:13 24:3,24 26:22 27:12,22 29:17,17 30:4 33:2 84:20 94:16 99:19 100:5,9 102:9 107:22 108:2 110:14 117:5 142:20 150:3 Andrew 6:17 answer 10:5 13:3 19:25 27:12 31:4 31:5,5 34:13 46:4 46:17 63:20 64:22 64:23 65:20 99:15 107:20 110:3 121:2 124:23 125:16 154:11 answers 32:24 82:23 152:14 155:15 antecedent 82:2 anterior 23:4 anti-deprivation 118:11,16,18,19 119:9 120:15,16 149:12 150:7,13 anticipates 41:24 antithetical 26:8 anybody 80:4 120:5 anyway 34:16 117:9,15 118:1	apart 68:3 apologies 66:1 apologise 156:1 apparent 7:23 110:25 Appeal 6:16 13:7 15:4,5,14 17:11 26:1 32:18,19,20 32:25 33:7 48:24 76:8 77:1 80:14 83:16,18 84:15,17 93:6 101:12 108:2 108:3 125:5 129:25 132:14 135:13 138:8 153:17 Appeal's 107:1 appear 59:6 74:6 140:22 appeared 54:16 68:13 132:12 appears 50:25 59:3 136:20 applicable 9:17 application 30:13 60:16 85:18 150:23 applications 86:5 applied 131:2 132:16 135:17 applies 30:20 31:2 31:8 87:13 apply 17:10 18:9 22:2 80:22 117:2 132:23 135:5 136:13 applying 17:10 133:3 apposite 117:13 appreciate 55:13 84:12 appreciating 110:18 approach 30:6 34:5 36:22 44:9 71:19	88:2 91:22,24 101:11 108:2 113:10,18,22 137:4 139:23 140:12,13 143:5 143:12,19 148:4 approaches 110:21 approaching 146:7 appropriate 20:21 35:24 79:16 112:4 112:9 140:13 154:8 approval 61:4 100:23 apt 91:23 architecture 62:8 62:10 151:6 Arden 7:15 12:22 30:16,19,23 31:2 31:12 33:8 34:6 34:17,24 37:4,16 37:21,23 38:25 41:8,16,22 42:7 43:10 44:23 45:7 92:19 98:16,18 Arden's 77:4 87:1 101:5 106:14 107:21 111:9 area 56:13 102:2 137:21 areas 2:2 124:2 arguably 12:10 argument 3:4 30:25 54:1 58:11 63:3 64:19 68:6 70:13 71:3 75:1 83:16,19,23 84:12 84:15 86:22 87:2 87:4 94:18 101:3 101:6 108:20 110:25 114:11 116:20 134:1 143:6 149:20 151:19 arguments 105:4	arisen 29:10 124:1 arises 10:7 31:19 35:10 37:3 49:12 76:15 81:11 90:9 91:2 92:7 115:17 125:10 135:22 arising 43:20 49:1 139:23 armed 124:22 Arnold 2:23,25 71:12 140:1,9,15 141:25 arose 79:14 116:21 arrange 74:2 122:11 arrangement 14:25 25:18 103:13 119:11 137:12 141:15 144:16 147:23 149:18 arrangements 99:3 102:24 156:8 arranging 73:21 article 38:8 articles 38:3,8 artificial 55:9 ascribe 6:20 aside 19:17 28:17 31:7 40:16 asked 56:14 57:3 asking 38:17 123:4 aspect 14:20 15:22 57:25 60:6 65:2 83:15 aspects 105:12,15 131:24 asserted 55:15 115:18 assess 33:6 77:7 85:19 86:1 assessed 41:4 assessment 34:4 asset 5:6,8,9,20 6:11,18 11:6 12:9 12:10 13:9,14	14:6,8,23 15:22 16:5,13,13,18 19:22 33:4,10,14 33:16 34:7 39:22 40:9 63:15,24 76:1,7,10 77:18 77:20,23 78:21 79:3 80:15,25 85:15 120:21 149:16,23 150:1 assets 8:7 9:13 10:18 14:10 21:9 63:13 75:5 80:12 119:20,21 148:6 assignability 64:23 64:24 65:1,2,5,8 assigned 65:11 assignments 65:14 144:14 assist 2:5 44:25 86:23 123:12 124:3 152:8 assistance 117:24 123:19 136:3 157:5 assume 34:3 69:24 71:11 77:21 assumes 85:5 assuming 5:5 9:7 23:19 76:16 assumption 4:1 23:19 assumptions 94:25 Atherton 1:3,5,8,14 5:16 8:24 9:4,25 10:5,21 11:2,23 12:2,5,15 13:3,23 17:2,17 18:4,9,18 18:24 19:12,21 20:3,8 21:13,19 25:17 26:3 28:10 29:21 30:11 31:14 31:18 35:8,12 39:2 40:4,23 45:7 57:11 66:4 68:19
--	---	--	--	--

69:18 75:13 82:25 84:13 85:13 87:15 92:25 93:5,7 98:16 113:9 Atherton's 41:7 57:20 75:2 85:3 102:13 103:22 attacked 103:14 attempt 2:2 7:12 129:10 attention 35:11 42:24 156:22 attributes 78:5 Australian 20:19 27:24 28:18 author 26:19 authorised 55:19 55:20 61:17,18 authorities 2:22 5:17 6:22 10:14 13:20 20:19 28:18 31:23 32:10,14 37:12 38:11 47:19 48:4 66:7 99:11 115:16 124:23 125:8 126:1,18 127:4 129:23 130:5,5 135:7 137:4 140:25 151:12,23 authority 26:20 46:5 121:9,15 122:15 135:12 152:3 automatic 35:22 automatically 16:4 46:10 available 8:8 10:10 11:7,15 16:14,22 40:17 64:4 115:15 116:9 121:17 125:11,14 135:3 146:24 154:1 155:2,18 avoid 27:15	avoiding 131:22 134:8 await 34:1 awful 133:1 <hr/> B B 31:3 95:13 98:20 99:25 100:3 106:16 155:5 back 4:13,21 42:1 47:18 48:5 65:25 68:12 81:22 88:3 88:11,12 95:24 104:15 108:25 112:24 119:12 123:16,21 126:6 126:10,11 129:18 130:4,17 133:16 141:23 146:17 155:8 background 26:25 33:1 43:17 56:11 68:10 89:8 98:14 backwards 59:21 bad 80:19 balance 6:10 22:18 23:10 29:11,21 96:11 balanced 79:20 bank 24:1 26:23 43:19 55:22,22,23 55:25 57:10 68:15 Bank's 55:20 banking 57:6 bankruptcy 120:19 banks 54:14 56:1 56:20,25 banned 74:20 Banque 55:25 Bar 156:23 base 155:6 based 68:6,15 78:3 84:16 93:9 101:6 105:4 112:16 114:3 136:20	148:18 bases 95:9 basic 75:8 basically 121:13 155:11 basing 138:5 basis 15:14 27:22 86:8,17 97:12 99:5,14 115:21 122:15 125:11 136:15 153:16 battle 118:25 Bayfield 155:21 bear 143:1 bearing 35:7 69:19 beast 54:7 Beatson 48:21 136:4 Beatson's 135:25 beginning 2:12 45:9 49:20 56:10 110:16 134:22 begins 155:4 behalf 156:23 behaved 114:1 believe 2:8 Belmont 100:18,21 101:1 118:14 119:8 120:17 135:19 150:16 Belt 43:22 benefit 56:16 57:2 99:8 120:9,12 147:11 benign 71:15 best 47:16 57:9 154:5 Besten 147:2 better 140:3 beyond 21:9 bigger 62:19 biggest 62:15 billion 30:2,3 108:10 139:18 bills 130:16	binary 28:21 29:2,7 29:10,13 Bingham 142:21 bit 26:25 63:3 71:17 76:4 82:21 87:2 89:11 100:2 100:4 102:12 104:13 106:10 107:6 108:15,17 111:17,18 115:13 116:19 123:15 129:24 146:4 155:14 black 113:24 Black's 116:25 117:23 Blake 26:23 105:4 blame 134:2,13,24 blinked 12:17 blush 107:21 108:8 board 111:16 boils 111:22 125:25 149:19 book 41:11 boot 83:22 bootstraps 108:17 108:20 borne 10:13 borrower 54:6,20 54:22 63:23 74:1 borrower's 98:25 borrowers 54:6 73:15 Borrowing 20:16 bottom 7:12 21:22 60:11 134:23 bound 24:4 92:23 153:9 Boyle 136:1,16,22 brainy 123:19 Branwhite 7:22 brave 34:3 breach 118:24 120:25 breaches 17:22	break 19:13 42:13 43:8 123:15 124:18 briefly 124:6 148:11 Briggs 19:18,24 33:3,12 78:1,12 78:16 138:6 Briggs' 11:22 34:4 149:22 brilliant 157:3 bring 4:13,21 6:13 15:8 21:6 86:5 132:11 bringing 81:23 143:11 brings 21:19 22:6 25:3 British 99:20 100:8 102:22 103:9 118:12,22 151:9 Britton 2:24 71:12 140:1,9,16 141:25 broad 140:4 Broad's 38:9 broader 63:4 broadly 12:13,21 121:22 Brothers 61:5 146:6 brought 5:25 16:12 17:9 46:5 81:13 Brown 2:25 Brumder 48:16 135:12 136:3 Building 135:20 Bullen 50:12 131:14 bundle 5:17 6:22 6:22 7:24 13:19 13:20 37:12,15 38:10,11 47:15,18 47:20 48:4,5 52:9 58:2 59:17,23 88:5 99:11 102:4
---	--	---	--	--

102:7,7 103:24,25 113:15 125:8 130:4,5 143:25 144:2,4 145:9,21 146:16 147:1 bundles 43:15 44:4 71:11 90:14 103:21 138:9 business 72:9 141:15 businesses 56:20 buttness 13:14 Byrne 128:18	8:19 9:8,11 10:8 10:25 35:21 36:25 37:8,17 114:10,12 136:1 140:16 141:8,20 144:25 cancel 29:15 51:12 127:12 canter 59:25 capability 64:20 capable 46:4 49:15 55:7 65:10 98:9 109:7 115:18,25 capital 8:1,17,17 9:4,6,7 10:2,23,25 14:8,16,21 35:11 35:18,23 36:10,14 36:18 37:9 38:14 39:1,10,13,15,19 40:13,15,20 41:21 42:2 43:25 56:9 59:13 62:13,23 63:7,11,19 64:7 64:14 75:21 76:1 78:23 79:2,9,10 139:6,11 141:11 141:12,18,19 146:3,5,5,23,24 capitalised 68:15 capped 8:15,16,21 9:2 carefully 144:13 Carnwath 141:25 142:4 Carr 45:21 carried 67:17 carries 28:13 carry 61:19 carrying 56:20 cart 21:14 case 2:10 4:9 5:24 6:21,25 7:3,22 12:19 14:11 16:22 19:2 21:23 22:1,9 23:23 24:1,4 29:8 31:4,22 32:13	35:24 36:10,15,21 37:8,13,18,23 38:1,3,4,6,10 39:13,14,19 40:8 40:12 43:2,14 44:8 46:11 47:4 47:10 48:2,16,16 49:5,7,14,14,15 49:16 50:17 56:15 63:5 65:4 75:2,7 82:19,24,25 83:2 84:8,14 88:1 89:3 90:10,15,20,21 99:12 101:3,25 102:19 113:4,19 114:10,13,14 115:19 116:25 117:21,23 118:16 119:17 121:2 122:21 125:4,5 126:9 127:1,1,3 128:16,17 129:14 130:14 131:2 132:10,23 133:2 133:19,24 135:1 135:19,20 140:17 143:5 148:15 151:15,16,18,19 151:20,21 156:3 156:20 cases 9:18 12:17 13:23 36:8 39:7 41:17 43:20 47:13 47:15,16,20 50:13 51:15 69:1 78:19 78:24 90:22 92:25 110:23 114:12 115:3,4 119:8 120:6 121:13 123:23 127:5 128:13 129:8,13 132:24 151:17 cash 95:3,7 categories 101:15 114:14	category 119:21 causa 135:23 cause 63:18 80:20 81:10 caused 43:21 54:12 68:24 causes 81:3 causing 7:8 CCCs 96:1 cent 38:3,5 Central 43:22 55:20 certain 14:16 99:13 109:7 116:17 122:18 147:10 151:8 certainly 5:7 17:20 34:24,25 69:8 79:10 108:8 112:21 123:16 127:9 137:3 138:3 142:14,19 154:18 Chadwick 104:9 challenged 36:24 Chancellor 6:17 7:2 37:23 change 35:18 60:16 61:4,5,9 137:4 changed 27:4 60:18 changes 39:3 144:14 changing 35:13 144:12 chapter 102:3 characterisation 15:18 16:5 75:16 characterise 83:19 92:22 characterised 15:10 52:21 78:10 89:13 121:7 140:19 characterises 46:5 81:6 characterising 80:9	characteristic 122:25 123:1 characteristics 55:7,9 89:11 91:13 92:10 105:13 122:22 charge 38:15,24 39:9,15,18 40:13 charged 14:9,23 38:14 39:23 chargees 38:18 Chartbrook 3:2,10 charts 144:22,22 chat 109:14 check 124:15 152:5 checking 42:11 chicken 21:15 chimes 18:24 49:4 103:14 choice 11:21 chose 78:2 chunk 102:3 circle 19:13 130:22 136:11 circuitry 45:15,21 46:1,2,15,20 47:14,16,25 48:12 49:1,8,24 50:1,4 50:10,20 51:10,17 124:21,25 125:15 125:24 126:5 128:2,4,10,20,24 129:17 131:1,7,12 131:22,23 132:6 134:8,19 135:2,5 135:15 136:7 circulated 42:14 circumspection 104:13 circumstance 66:14 67:3 119:24 circumstances 5:8 5:13 17:16 18:6 47:23 54:23 64:16 64:21 68:11 69:14
--	---	--	--	--

69:15 70:25 72:8 77:22 81:16 92:16 109:7 111:24 112:4,10 137:11 139:18 143:20 144:1 circumventing 74:11 circumvention 147:17 citation 7:22 10:13 cite 13:16 cited 49:5 93:5,6 102:12 cites 50:12 cities 30:22 City 71:10 139:22 139:25 140:11,12 143:4,12 CJ 57:8 claim 4:17,22 5:3,6 5:23 6:8,13 7:7 15:7,9,21,21 16:5 16:9,10,12,18,24 17:3,8,19,21,22 18:10 19:15,22 20:4,22 21:2,2,5,6 22:10,12,12,20 26:4 27:13,14,19 30:1,3,7,7 45:24 45:25 46:4,20 47:8,11 63:6 65:22,23 74:13,17 74:23 75:6 76:9 76:18 77:12 80:23 80:25,25 81:9,13 81:16 82:21 85:15 85:20 87:8,17,19 91:18 94:11,12,13 94:17 95:24 97:3 97:11,18 98:11,12 105:6 108:3 116:9 120:21 125:17,17 125:18,20 126:6 126:11,21 127:2,5	127:6,8 128:6,15 128:16,19,21,25 129:11 130:16,17 132:1 133:15 134:12 135:6,10 135:21,22 136:18 137:14,16 149:4 150:2 claimant 128:5 claimed 126:10 130:14 133:5,9,10 134:18 claiming 129:18 134:17 135:21 claims 4:7 5:25 18:15 19:3 23:11 29:23 40:18 41:3 41:5 62:24 81:7 81:10 95:6 110:5 127:21 146:13 147:12 148:25 clarify 7:13 clarity 123:18 Clarke 71:13 140:4 142:4 clause 3:5 4:17,20 4:22 7:9 12:6 13:12 25:3 26:11 31:18 45:18 52:15 52:18,19 54:21 73:7 74:6 84:16 84:21 85:8 88:12 98:3 142:23 clauses 73:20 99:2 99:6 147:16 clean 65:19 clear 17:20 22:17 22:19 58:17 59:16 61:22 62:3 74:10 101:11 120:16 130:13,20,23 132:15 136:7 140:22 148:12 clearer 110:10 clearest 60:13	clearly 70:15,16 92:19 94:1 127:1 clerk 156:22 clients 77:4 closed 32:24 closely 143:20 147:6 closer 86:6 Closing 1:3 30:19 45:4 code 89:13 120:18 coincides 156:2 cold 94:21 collapse 43:19,20 colliding 134:2,24 Collins 100:24 Collins' 150:15 collision 133:4 134:14 come 34:19 48:6 60:22 63:3 73:9 75:18 86:10 87:3 93:12 106:7 116:1 124:5 129:8 138:4 150:11 155:8 156:21 comes 51:14 64:24 93:12 111:21 116:13 126:6 133:11,17 comfort 20:24 coming 12:6 94:8 126:11 127:6 133:16 139:11 146:14 commented 42:18 commercial 84:21 85:4 119:7,10,23 commercially 118:21 commitment 17:25 18:2 105:22 committed 109:4 committee 27:3 common 44:19	80:13 129:2 136:21 communication 60:9 Communications 2:10 21:22 23:23 companies 21:13 39:13 40:16 41:12 43:14,23 53:25 54:5,15 55:4,17 55:21 56:15,18,18 56:20,22,25 57:5 57:7,10,12 63:25 138:1,19 139:12 141:7 143:8 147:10 company 3:25 4:2 5:10,22 6:1,4,11 6:11,20 7:16 8:2,2 8:7,8,12,15,18,20 9:1,5,22,24 10:2 10:15,23,24 12:10 13:9,14 14:2,6,7 14:10,14,15,21,24 15:9,18,22 16:7 16:11 18:1,3 21:9 21:12 33:4,10,11 33:15 35:20 36:1 38:14,24 39:9,9 39:17,18,19,21,24 40:8,9,13,22 54:4 63:14 64:5,5 75:16,21 76:2,3,5 77:19 79:1,19 82:11,14 116:9,12 117:4,7,10 118:1 119:18 122:4,7,16 123:1,2 137:19 138:11 139:1,14 139:14 146:4 147:12,13 149:23 company's 14:10 33:16 76:1,7 77:24 78:21,23 79:2,4 80:16 81:1	compensation 65:4 128:22 compete 116:8 competes 74:19 complete 125:18 144:8 145:3 completely 26:9 49:15 116:18 120:14 135:10 complexion 110:22 complicated 59:15 74:14 complication 95:16 complications 129:6 comply 105:10 comprehensive 65:20 comprising 96:1 compromise 26:12 concentrating 65:1 concept 47:14 49:11 55:17 59:9 82:10 90:19,21 94:5 115:24 conceptually 81:15 concern 2:3 58:8 146:14,25 148:9 concerned 2:23 24:8 39:1 40:10 45:13 47:6 57:1 58:14 60:6 74:7 78:20 79:23 99:20 111:6 128:13 129:8 137:11 141:19 146:13 147:17,20 149:12 152:20 153:5,22 concerning 35:2 concerns 124:21 150:1 conclude 64:10 130:21 149:11 concluded 21:23 27:3 83:16 132:15
--	---	---	--	--

concludes 132:9 conclusion 14:1 24:11 27:25 30:12 34:11 83:25 100:9 100:14 conclusions 76:19 99:23 153:3 concur 157:2 concurrence 12:2 concurrs 7:1 condition 70:18 75:4,5 88:16 90:9 90:24 conditions 71:25 conduct 120:18 confined 111:10 confirmation 62:6 conflict 25:3 140:25 conforms 29:18 confuses 75:9 conjure 108:10 conjuring 108:8 connected 110:20 conscious 90:2 consent 65:12 145:16 consequence 6:14 21:7 22:11,20 85:2 92:15,20 102:9 103:10 consequences 66:3 68:1 86:21 91:16 118:15 139:16 150:25 consequently 133:8 consider 1:20 28:18 39:20 40:14 59:12 89:24 90:16 considerably 111:7 consideration 3:18 4:14 33:19 40:21 50:4 66:17 67:12 106:7 134:1 144:24	considered 27:2 33:5 83:18 100:19 119:8 147:8 considering 59:7 70:17 114:11 considers 54:11 139:21 consistent 100:15 107:13,25 146:6 148:4 constitute 5:6 131:19 constitutes 30:24 construct 15:22 constructed 144:13 construction 45:16 64:1,9 67:23 68:8 69:8 71:15 75:13 137:7,17 148:5 constructive 140:19 construed 52:23 66:18 construes 101:24 construing 143:1 consult 154:4 contained 52:18 contains 54:21 contemplate 55:4 56:12 57:14 65:22 66:9 71:4 contemplated 55:2 65:16 66:21 69:14 contemplates 54:19 72:16 contemplating 68:1 70:25 contemplation 85:8 137:20 143:9,17 contend 62:19 63:17 contended 87:6 content 111:3 contention 149:21 149:21	context 4:17 5:22 6:20 8:18 9:5,8 21:11 23:17 26:16 32:11 33:6 35:10 42:2 43:13 48:25 51:3,6 57:3 58:2 60:22 66:2,16,21 68:8,9 69:4 70:17 71:16 73:3 79:22 79:23 85:22,23 87:21 92:1 93:1 98:2 113:12 116:24 119:9,20 141:12 143:8 145:23 151:1 contexts 47:24 contextual 143:20 contingencies 4:7 23:2 contingency 17:12 17:13 20:21 27:20 28:5,13,24 29:3,9 88:10,18,25 89:2 89:3,4 91:14,16 92:6 contingent 5:5,8,9 5:20 6:18 7:7 15:7 17:4,8 19:7 21:24 28:15,19 32:6 76:9,18 85:16 88:8,14,15 89:11 continued 2:25 continuum 28:23 29:14 contract 3:14,16 10:14 18:13 24:7 24:9,19,22 27:8 27:17 36:7 43:2 62:7 69:22 73:22 74:2 75:23 78:4 101:7 116:16,21 118:13,20 120:4,8 120:12,25 129:19 142:25 150:17	contracted 26:24 119:25 contracting 118:6,8 contractor 81:22 contracts 147:5 contractual 2:20 17:25 18:2 39:3,4 46:18 99:16 101:12 105:11 126:25 127:9 148:23 contrary 140:9 contrast 39:14,16 39:23 contribute 39:25 40:24,25 44:19 47:7 83:21 109:4 119:19 contributees 10:10 contributes 8:16 contribution 22:12 30:1 33:3 45:23 87:17 91:10 97:3 97:11 108:3 113:20,21 115:13 115:15,17,22 116:4,14,19,21 148:16 contributor 95:17 96:14,15 contributories 16:1 16:8 62:25 63:24 73:17 75:17 76:6 76:14,18 77:2,11 79:25 82:12,17,22 85:1,16,24 86:18 91:11 98:12 109:4 112:12 113:5 117:8,15 contributories' 4:5 contributory 15:16 65:17 82:15 85:6 86:10 95:23 96:5 97:2,10,22 117:8 contributory's	112:15 119:12 control 61:4,5,9 controller 60:16,18 controllers 60:21 controversial 101:17 138:7 conundrum 98:18 convenient 42:9 conventional 88:25 converts 77:8 copy 140:2,8 core 53:5 58:11 70:13 75:2,7 78:7 100:4 corollary 17:6 corporate 60:21 141:12 Corporation 10:15 36:7 correct 9:25 11:23 13:18,20 22:4,22 23:15 88:1 107:24 109:25 121:4 126:5 144:5 149:22 correspondence 139:7,10 144:4,5 145:24 146:8 corresponding 15:21 16:4 20:17 cost 9:15 costs 11:10 cottoned 138:25 Council 71:10 139:23 140:11,13 143:4,12 counsel 20:11 counted 63:11 144:9 counterclaim 46:24 50:9 126:4 129:10 129:16,21 132:7 135:9 136:9 counterclaims 129:4
--	--	--	--	---

counternote 42:23 couple 37:10 124:4 course 2:19 4:11 6:2 8:4,15 10:6 13:4 16:11 17:12 24:15 34:18 42:12 51:20 60:25 61:6 63:8 72:8,10,23 80:4 86:2 103:16 105:2 109:1 133:20 137:5 141:2 144:11 145:6 148:23 154:5 155:4 156:25 court 6:16 12:18,25 13:6,7 14:22 15:4 15:4,14 17:11 19:18 21:16 25:24 26:1 27:3 31:21 32:1,13,18,19,20 32:25 33:2,7,24 34:12,22 35:1,6 36:21 38:17 40:14 42:15,25 43:3 48:10,24 66:9,12 69:20,23 72:17 76:8,25 80:14 81:6,12,24 83:16 83:18 84:14,17 93:6 101:11 107:1 108:1,2 110:3,21 111:19 113:14,23 113:25 114:2 123:10 125:5 128:6,11 129:25 132:13 135:13,15 138:8 152:14,19 153:14,16,18,22 155:15 156:16 Court's 155:2 courts 47:23,24 cover 45:9 137:14 covered 31:14 141:15	covers 72:18 create 11:13 25:9 25:10 28:1 108:21 created 25:21 creates 11:6,12 25:8 creating 43:24 credit 54:13 55:18 55:21 creditor 15:10,19 16:3,5,11,17,18 16:19 33:11,15,19 33:21 34:10 99:7 117:21 119:25 120:4,8 147:21 creditors 10:7,19 11:15 14:16,19 16:7 24:11 40:18 58:9,10,13,15,19 98:25 99:1,10 103:12 115:7 117:3,10 121:4 144:20 147:10 crisis 109:11 crisp 47:24 critical 49:4 88:4,6 99:18 criticised 104:11 cross 1:18,25 45:24 cross-claim 47:4,12 126:4 132:2 cross-claims 23:10 cross-references 9:20 crossover 41:12 Crown 133:14 curious 108:9 cut 107:14 110:23 116:7 cuts 98:20 106:21 cutting 84:16 <hr/> D <hr/> D 31:7,12 35:14 100:3 136:5	D1 37:12,16 damage 128:16 134:12 damages 129:11 131:17 132:1,2 date 30:25 46:11,13 62:1 157:8 David 3:17,21 7:20 11:6,25 15:5,11 15:24 16:10,15 26:1 34:13 57:17 67:8 68:7,22 78:11,15 101:2,8 day 10:20 43:4 54:7 86:2 109:6 110:8 116:25 124:11 127:19 143:3 144:11 154:6,25 155:1,24 156:6 days 49:9 122:17 155:16 deal 2:2 7:3 10:24 14:25 15:14 19:14 23:3 24:12 31:8 31:12,15 33:21,25 34:22,23 39:8 47:14 72:3 73:11 85:12 94:3,18 111:1 123:6 124:6 126:14 dealing 4:8 7:11 20:13,20 24:6 33:22 39:12 45:20 79:21,22 87:7 117:7,14,25 122:13 129:5 132:21 142:15 149:15 deals 2:17 31:3 40:7 44:13,14,18 72:15 dealt 2:19 4:19 32:14,24 33:9 46:20 50:23,23 61:22 101:8 126:4	136:8 149:4 debate 113:9 114:7 debating 93:25 debt 22:19 29:13 33:20 56:8,10 58:6 62:18 64:17 67:6 73:3 78:3 79:12 87:9 88:8,8 89:12,17,19 90:8 90:20,22 91:5 92:14,15 93:18 98:24 99:6 101:7 106:18,21 113:24 126:12 143:23 145:19 148:3,8 debtor 117:18 debts 8:9 29:15 36:4,16 62:1 87:23 95:3 115:11 116:2,6,13 decide 39:18 50:5 99:16 119:4 decided 66:10 69:25 113:23 130:12 133:18 decidendi 19:19 decision 2:9 7:20 12:24 13:2,24 23:21 33:6 38:7 76:25 129:24,25 133:22 135:13 136:19 153:14,16 decisions 27:24 declaration 153:4 declined 38:6 deemed 108:12 deeming 108:9 defence 6:7 45:24 46:1,3,15,19 47:25 49:12 50:14 51:2,6,10,11 125:9,18,25 126:3 128:2,10,25 131:2 131:21,24 132:6 134:6,19 135:3,17	135:19,23 136:1 136:16 defences 131:11 defendant 131:18 defendants 50:6 defer 42:20 deferred 18:13 deficiency 96:17 116:12 deficit 95:8 96:1 defined 61:16 90:22 147:4 definitely 18:2 80:24 103:4 definition 67:5 degree 110:13 127:17 128:9 delayed 155:4 delaying 13:5 delegated 81:25 deliberately 95:14 114:15 den 147:2 departments 133:14 depend 17:15 84:23 153:6 dependence 89:2 dependency 88:23 88:24 depending 112:10 156:7 depends 84:20 deprive 127:23 deprives 150:4 depriving 150:1 Derham 25:12 26:18,18 102:5 derived 53:8 92:11 135:19 151:24 deriving 15:23 describe 136:10 described 16:10 101:16 106:23 139:22
---	--	--	--	--

describes 88:8,12 136:20 138:10 describing 53:14 description 48:24 50:1 60:23 61:1 100:1 111:9 138:15 149:22 descriptions 144:22 designed 86:22 120:24 121:1,3 145:11 desire 27:16 detail 129:24 135:16 detailed 12:20 100:1 136:12 details 141:18 determination 16:17 28:14 determinative 15:20 determine 39:21 143:21 determined 9:11 determining 5:21 6:19 29:12 64:1 69:20 develop 4:11 8:23 developed 151:12 devoted 43:25 dichotomy 17:2 dicta 24:4,6 difference 16:21 17:25 18:18 24:16 25:25 41:19 64:16 71:14 126:16 140:5 152:25 differences 10:3 57:11 different 12:1 15:1 17:1 18:16,17 22:1 26:18 32:17 34:8,9 40:12,19 42:2 55:9,10	56:14 57:23 63:12 65:17 68:12 71:21 81:15 83:14 93:20 97:7 105:8 108:16 110:22 114:14 117:14,25 120:14 133:14 135:18 141:9 151:1 153:19 154:20 difficult 33:20 34:25 52:20 61:24 68:5 70:2 71:9 73:7 77:17 80:1 84:15 112:11 116:19 difficulties 69:20 116:23 155:19 difficulty 130:19 diffidence 33:17 Diplock's 136:21 direct 12:24 38:17 47:11 directed 31:17 113:8 153:8 direction 113:9 127:6 155:10 directions 152:25 directive 55:4,6 56:12 directives 113:20 141:6 director 9:7 17:23 82:20 directors 6:1,7 17:5 17:9 121:10,14 141:16 directors' 122:24 directs 153:1 disagree 23:25 78:10 disagreement 77:25 disappear 149:6 discharge 11:17 23:6	discharged 54:25 75:11 109:8 discharging 11:8 discount 77:14 121:8 122:19 discover 48:22 discusses 49:24 discussion 71:13 88:23 100:17 102:2 123:8 140:4 142:7 dismissed 136:18 disposed 33:5 disposes 135:10 dispute 111:7 disputed 110:3 disputing 36:22 dissent 104:4 dissented 100:22 dissenting 142:1 dissimilar 113:12 distinction 87:19 88:24 distinguishes 150:12 distinguishing 18:20 distress 69:15 73:4 distribute 46:13 86:4 distributed 19:3 distributing 77:3,5 85:14,20,24 86:9 distribution 86:3 115:2 118:13 119:21 120:21 distributions 24:10 114:23 divide 110:15 dividend 6:9,10 22:21 103:7 113:1 113:2 dividends 22:25 23:5,8 97:19 divider 6:23	doctrine 50:9 132:7 132:11,16 135:16 136:13 150:7,8 document 1:18 2:12 146:17 documents 2:11 141:22 147:1 doing 26:9 27:14 28:12 52:15 59:5 68:9 72:19 94:9,9 120:10 142:4 double 116:8,17 117:2,16 doubt 2:24 22:2 80:16 111:6 154:24 doubtful 132:17 doubtless 68:14 doubts 78:8,9 drafted 53:25 66:25 draftsman 30:9 52:25 draw 87:19 139:4 drawing 42:24 drawn 35:11 118:25 draws 102:9 drew 118:14 driver 66:13 driving 94:2 due 18:21,22 19:4,5 19:9 dusty 82:22 duty 17:23 <hr/> E <hr/> E 39:6 100:10 Eagle 99:20 100:8 102:22 103:9 118:12,22 151:9 earlier 38:6 147:14 earliest 126:1,2 easier 94:23 easily 55:15 144:12	easy 28:25 95:20 EC 55:4,5 56:11 141:2,6,16 economic 10:17 74:15 Edel 55:25 edition 20:18 effect 12:13 22:9,11 24:13 29:25 46:10 46:12 51:8 54:10 74:16 75:2 82:11 97:22 101:2 104:5 105:17 119:6 135:21 149:10,24 149:25 150:2,5,10 150:22 151:8 effective 89:18 99:4 99:17 151:3 effectively 11:14 53:1 96:18 133:18 efficient 157:6 egg 21:15 either 1:18 13:8 27:23 29:8,22 73:6 82:16 103:12 129:19 156:1 elaborate 2:15 elements 15:3 62:20 elevate 74:17 else's 2:4 120:1 emails 58:2 59:8,17 59:19,20 embarks 99:25 embrace 33:16 emerged 51:20 emphasis 12:1 50:14 emphasises 131:20 emphasising 11:20 emphatically 134:5 enable 97:19 enabled 76:23 119:11 enables 34:19
---	--	---	---	--

enabling 120:8	equal 97:19 128:5,6	28:17 40:1 47:3	expect 10:18,22	149:19
enacted 151:2	equalisation	57:13 62:2 64:6	41:14 60:19,25	extract 20:15 25:11
ended 130:15	114:16,18 115:1	67:20 69:12 89:4	67:5 74:7	25:12 93:9
endorse 23:12 35:8	equalise 115:8	events 123:23	expected 61:6	extracts 20:18 82:9
enforce 38:16,16	equally 4:20 18:9	everybody 12:4	expedient 122:10	extraneous 89:4
74:21 99:3	25:20	153:7,9	expense 113:24	115:18,22,24
enforceability 18:5	equate 30:2 78:13	evidence 54:10	expenses 8:12	116:18 120:17
82:16	equiparate 30:2	55:14,15 62:5	10:11 11:17	extrapolation 29:7
enforceable 18:4	equitable 132:3	67:11 138:17	115:11 116:2,7,13	extremely 71:9
89:18	equity 63:14,16	ex 7:22 113:10,13	expensive 112:8	138:12 155:20
enforced 18:23	equivalent 55:24	113:25 135:23	explain 5:13 41:15	extremity 112:19
enforcing 73:23	97:24 114:25	exact 153:17	91:24 155:9	112:22
engaged 155:13	error 15:12 69:23	exactly 40:3 41:22	explained 15:11	
engineer 156:1	essence 45:22 68:2	76:2 111:12 125:4	25:11 99:10	F
engineering 28:3	88:23 91:11,21	126:9 130:7	107:19	face 1:7 53:12,16
English 23:24	98:19	136:25 148:14	explaining 41:20	55:1
99:17	essential 70:23	154:2	113:18	facie 111:15
enhanced 103:13	100:19 101:18	examines 100:12	explains 86:16	facilities 50:8 61:11
ensure 8:7 9:12	essentially 4:2,6,8	example 10:14	explanation 2:11	fact 3:24 18:7 23:9
10:9 15:25 16:7	5:18,19 7:1 14:4	16:24 17:21 25:11	expose 27:12	27:21 28:13 43:18
97:18 105:10	14:19 21:7,19	35:4 36:1,6,6 37:5	exposure 18:1,14	50:24 54:10 57:6
ensures 98:4	24:11 31:13 39:1	81:7 95:12,13,13	express 45:16	62:23 64:3,13
enter 28:7 105:16	40:23 42:1 43:22	95:14 97:8,25	51:18,21 53:22	73:14 77:14 85:13
137:12	established 90:11	98:1,20 106:16	58:1 71:8 140:23	90:2 91:8 93:24
entered 59:8 62:7	90:19 91:7 98:23	112:1 131:25	142:15 143:19	110:22 117:5
68:11	106:20 127:17	132:5 137:9,23	expressed 93:25	119:14 120:20
entering 119:7,11	establishes 40:12	145:5 148:21	121:12	121:14 122:6
entirely 25:7 30:13	127:2	examples 35:17	expresses 121:21	123:25 125:3
44:17 55:6 87:17	estate 96:19 106:4	37:7,10 55:16	122:9	127:4,6 134:11
107:13,25 148:4	107:16 111:22,23	56:1 138:18	expression 48:14	139:4 140:10,12
entities 55:8,9	111:25 112:16	exceed 75:6	expressly 27:23	144:5 151:14
58:21 59:5 65:18	117:17,19	exception 56:19	54:21 72:15	156:2
137:23 141:4	estimatable 77:9	excessively 10:17	extend 32:3 73:16	factor 28:14 53:13
entitled 13:6 57:4	estimate 19:6 29:24	exclude 30:9	extends 33:4	factors 133:19
79:4 105:9	77:7,12 87:22	excluded 99:14	extent 5:14 21:15	facts 100:22 125:10
entitlement 76:22	estimated 87:9	excludes 62:23	25:12 32:2,22	131:19 132:16
98:6 115:22	estimates 36:15,19	excluding 75:6	35:4,9 36:23 39:9	133:19
116:18 120:9	36:24	exclusively 7:18	39:10 41:1,2 53:7	factual 65:1,6
148:24	estimation 87:12	exercise 25:22	58:13 62:11 65:5	fail 6:15
entitles 119:18	87:14,21 92:3,18	46:18 74:16	71:2 75:24 87:23	failed 119:14
entity 59:3 60:12	92:23 93:13 94:5	exercised 115:25	90:5 91:2 98:5,13	fair 2:11 3:25 15:17
61:14 64:18	Europe 61:6 141:4	exercises 71:21	101:23 107:4	fairly 34:20
141:10 146:11,12	European 55:10	existing 7:25 82:4	111:10 112:14,17	fall 7:8 25:10 29:8
envisaged 66:14	Eurosail 6:21 7:2	140:20 142:24	112:24 116:15	91:16
envisages 41:1	event 19:10 22:2,5	exit 27:11	139:15 148:17	fallback 71:23

falls 1:9 17:11 119:21 150:6 false 87:19 far 11:5 24:2 28:7 32:2 39:1 40:10 45:13 48:22 56:24 58:20 60:6 78:15 92:2 99:19 111:6 138:24 150:1 152:20 153:22 Fargo 55:22 Farstad 45:20 47:6 127:10 farthing 18:3 109:5 fashionable 138:20 fault 133:7 favour 15:3 50:5 64:10 fear 141:24 feature 18:20 features 62:17 91:14 139:1 February 1:1 feel 20:9 feeling 21:14 129:1 feels 18:15,16 108:7,7,15,15 fell 113:24 fiduciary 17:22 fiendish 80:2 fifth 20:18 figure 79:16 94:8 156:11 figures 86:21 112:19,23 file 56:16,22 files 59:22 fill 71:5 final 97:8 124:20 146:22 152:15 Finally 56:13 115:13 financial 69:15 73:4 113:20 137:25	financially 82:21 find 27:9 37:15 40:21 41:18 42:5 47:10,13,16 49:19 53:22 55:8 86:20 100:20 140:6 154:7 finding 16:17 107:1 155:1 findings 110:21 finds 49:1 fine 48:7 finesse 33:24 finished 83:4 firepower 70:12 firm 60:17 61:13 61:16 145:19 firms 55:19,20 first 1:9,23 3:17 4:25 7:2 13:11 21:25 32:1 33:22 34:21 39:21 43:4 45:20 48:2 49:16 52:3,25 56:24 62:21 67:9 70:19 75:18 76:4 83:14 84:17 86:19 89:23 104:1 105:10 107:20 108:8 111:17 114:5 124:21,24 131:4 132:13 146:17 fiscal 138:20 fit 107:1 154:21 fits 107:3 fitted 59:14 five 42:12 124:16 fixed 157:8 flag 130:6 Flannel 37:13 38:22 flawed 107:22 flexibility 131:11 132:8 flexible 129:5,17,20	131:25 flicked 1:13 flies 108:13 floats 136:5 focus 4:13 50:14 61:10 146:15 151:15 focused 57:19 72:2 75:14 focuses 146:10 focusing 60:24 61:7 67:2 70:5 79:25 follow 16:4 17:17 38:6 followed 113:17,22 following 23:22 75:17 113:15,17 follows 95:5 117:10 footing 9:22 10:25 108:10 footnote 20:15 37:17 106:16 forced 105:3 foresight 155:19 forget 110:15 form 4:13 30:16 42:22 49:22 54:2 54:4 56:2 63:5 75:17 77:18 78:2 85:15 86:20 91:15 119:16 126:12,25 127:8 129:19 139:6 146:22 148:2 formally 125:1 formed 56:2 former 50:11 131:8 forms 19:19 141:11 formula 156:15 formulation 85:19 153:17 forth 132:13 forward 22:23 23:12,14 46:1 105:24 152:18	154:3,8 forwards 59:21 foul 25:10 found 13:7 15:5,8 49:8 fourth 20:15 153:13 Fowler 38:9 frank 115:21 fraud 120:19 free 24:13 108:13 155:16 freed 49:21 freely 68:21 French 55:24 frequently 50:11 131:8 Friday 155:22 156:2,4 Fridays 155:18 friend 35:16,19 37:5 47:3 51:5 92:19,25 93:7 friend's 151:18 friends 1:17 93:17 109:25 fruit 16:13 fruits 5:6 12:9 13:8 15:21 16:9 19:22 FSA 60:10,15 61:8 61:16 65:12 137:20 139:5,7,9 141:1,16,17 144:6 145:11,15,24 146:7,10,17,25 fulfilled 70:19 full 29:10,10 37:2 69:13 95:21 96:9 96:19,22 97:17 98:7,9 103:22 108:14 111:25 112:24 115:7,12 116:3,7,12 117:9 117:22 153:4 Fuller 20:16 25:12	102:14 103:20 106:9 fully 112:2 fully-paid 114:19 114:24 115:8 fund 11:13,14,15 40:25 41:3 44:19 84:4,10 fundamental 53:6 fundamentally 35:13 funded 83:20,24 funds 8:8 52:1 95:1 funny 129:1 further 2:16 23:15 50:1 51:1 53:2 85:9 88:12 114:22 123:12 133:13 137:2 153:20 154:10,11 156:11 future 15:8
G				
gained 156:23 gallop 60:2 game 50:16 gap 15:23 16:16 69:21 71:5 garner 7:20 gauge 123:22 general 14:10 38:4 48:12 68:10 146:14 150:16,19 154:11 generally 31:19 47:15 69:16 108:3 generated 63:9 generating 108:25 genuine 119:5 Geoffrey 49:6 125:7 Germany 56:2 getting 77:6 Ginty 46:21 48:25 49:4 135:19 136:1				

136:16 give 1:24,25 5:1 18:2 20:23 28:16 36:5 38:12 55:12 55:16 79:13,16 80:5 94:13 102:1 125:23 136:12 145:16 153:25 155:18 given 2:21 3:21,24 6:3 10:22 18:15 19:10 21:16 28:19 30:1 32:24 35:17 37:5 47:23,24 48:10 55:8 67:12 73:1 77:14 84:7 84:20 90:23 95:12 107:20 109:11 137:13,22 138:21 141:5 144:24 gives 9:20 45:24 48:12 50:16 91:25 92:9 128:5 giving 27:19,25 29:1,24 68:10 88:14 Glasgow 43:19 glitches 14:12 go 1:9 2:17 5:18 11:5,21 18:5 20:3 28:8 32:3 37:18 41:17 42:1,4 57:8 60:1,2,9,20,23 61:3 65:10 73:20 76:24 77:21 78:15 83:6 86:15 88:2 88:11 92:17,22 96:13 100:9 104:15 111:1 123:9,19 130:22 138:24 141:24 146:16 152:13 God 109:9 goes 7:16 15:18 24:1 26:17 28:21	38:14,23 49:24 65:7 81:21 82:8 87:15 96:20,20 97:13 100:3,8 107:5,20 110:9 134:7 going 19:14 23:22 30:23 32:8 36:7 37:19 51:16 60:13 60:18 65:23 69:3 79:18 83:6 85:9 85:12 86:4,11,11 87:3 92:2 94:7,18 98:23 100:1 104:4 110:1 111:1 112:13,24,25 113:1,3,3 123:5,7 123:16 124:7,12 126:21 127:22,23 128:20,23 129:12 130:22,24 132:1,4 132:4,21,22 133:6 133:8,16 136:2,10 139:9 143:22 152:18 153:10,20 Goldman 54:13,15 137:24 good 7:6 24:18 38:15 39:10 61:15 83:3,7,11 91:23 119:6,10 121:24 136:24 147:9 Goode 20:9,13,14 93:9,9 101:16 goodness 30:9 governed 104:25 grabs 25:23 grants 81:12 grapple 119:14 grasp 149:17 grateful 1:8 30:15 great 94:3 157:5 greater 110:12 ground 49:22 72:18 80:13	grounds 119:7 132:3 group 3:19 58:7,9 58:18,20 59:2,5,9 59:12 60:4 61:9 62:11,14 65:10,18 144:18,19,20 146:2,6,15,23,24 147:8,10 148:7 groups 59:19 guarantee 73:23 guidance 48:12 136:12 guilty 110:17 <hr/> H <hr/> H 125:8 hair 110:2 Halesowen 24:1,12 26:23 27:1,6,7 94:18 96:23 98:15 98:17,21 99:20 100:2 106:1,3,24 half 156:7 hallmarks 14:23 Halsbury 121:19 Hampshire 46:22 hand 42:16,25 95:7 122:20 140:7 handbook 61:16 139:5 hands 65:24 happen 69:14 70:7 94:15 106:15 109:25 happened 93:17 104:7 133:2 happening 5:24 61:1 81:22 130:13 138:2 happens 23:17 54:23 64:4 86:17 94:11,17 106:17 127:10,24 happenstance	84:23 happy 28:8 41:17 42:4 45:1 94:23 100:14 123:6 154:10 157:1 Harding 49:15 129:14,24 harping 66:1 head 23:18 69:18 94:22 heading 4:4 headnote 6:24 heard 43:3 45:8 124:5 156:16 hearing 90:15 155:9 157:8 heavily 104:11 113:4 Hedley 128:18 held 6:16 14:4 63:8 148:22 help 44:4 61:25 67:22 70:4 74:23 74:25 118:1 122:8 152:17 helpful 27:10 30:8 30:18 31:1 39:11 41:18 42:5 49:19 86:14,20 90:7 95:15 155:20 156:5 helpfully 91:22 102:13 103:21 helps 91:24 93:7 94:20 heterodox 30:12 higher 88:21 108:4 highlight 1:20 HILDYARD 1:4,7 1:12 5:15 8:24 9:22 10:1,16,22 11:19,24 12:4,12 12:16 13:22 16:21 17:15,24 18:5,12 18:21 19:9,16	20:2,7 21:11,14 25:16,25 28:3 29:19 30:8,15,18 30:20 31:1,11 33:2,23 34:12,21 37:1,15,20,22 38:22 41:6,9,21 42:6,20 43:2,6 44:22 45:3 47:21 48:7,15,19 49:3 50:21 51:9 52:10 52:12 57:11,20 58:4,23 59:22,24 62:4,15 63:12 65:25 67:8 68:19 69:2,6,10,16 70:9 71:10,22 72:12,19 73:5,18,25 76:10 76:15,20,22 77:6 78:13 79:6,9,11 79:19 80:2,10,18 80:22 81:9,18 82:1,4,7,19 83:1,3 83:7,11 92:5,13 100:7 101:10,18 102:11,15,18 103:1,18,24 104:2 104:6,17,20 105:19,21 106:12 106:25 107:6,12 107:17 108:6 109:9,14 110:1,6 110:12,19 111:5,9 112:19 113:16 118:3 122:6,16,24 123:14 124:7 125:9,23 127:12 127:15,22 129:1 129:15 130:3,8 136:19 137:9 138:16 139:13,24 140:3,18 141:23 142:3,7,17,21 143:6,13,15 144:9 146:10,13 147:5
---	---	---	---	---

149:8 150:24 152:6,10,13 154:13 155:11,21 155:25 156:6 157:2 Hoare 57:8 Hodge 140:14 142:19 Hoffmann 3:6 65:3 hold 57:21 holder 85:5 96:14 101:20 112:2,2,2 112:3 holders 67:18 99:13 153:1,2 154:7 holders' 84:22 holding 130:12,20 133:11,17 holdings 91:12 hole 113:24 honest 10:6 hope 1:10 86:14 94:20 124:3 152:7 152:22 156:25 hoped 94:1 155:8 hopefully 2:10 20:8 hopelessly 155:25 horrified 1:6,7 horse 21:15 House 24:5 105:25 133:22 huge 136:2 hypothetical 85:22 86:23	identify 79:15 81:2 88:6 identity 64:16,18 II 54:16 IIA 90:12,18 IIB 118:7 iii 106:16 illustration 7:6 illustrations 94:20 immediately 92:21 imminence 70:6 impact 42:16 101:23 122:7 155:3,5 impacts 94:15 impair 46:6 90:5 91:3 92:21 implication 66:13 69:19 70:12,14 71:5,14,23 72:13 73:6 140:5,19,24 142:9 151:4 implications 17:18 implicit 151:5 implicitly 27:24 implied 45:17 51:19 58:1 66:5 imply 71:6,25 72:17 implying 142:5 imponderable 138:23 importance 47:12 important 1:21 21:1 42:7 51:2 115:23 143:25 153:7 importantly 24:6 imposing 81:19 inability 24:7 25:4 27:17 69:12 101:6 inaccurate 136:10 inapplicable 117:15 inappropriate 54:2	Inaudible 136:23 inbound 19:15 20:4 20:22 21:2 22:10 27:14 30:3,7 47:8 65:22 90:25 94:10 94:13 98:11 105:6 126:22 inception 82:13 inchoate 11:3 18:10 incident 24:21 incidentally 149:25 include 11:10 66:2 91:14 147:24 included 63:7 64:14 87:8 114:13 includes 10:25 60:15 71:5 including 58:10 61:20 67:1 156:18 inclusive 95:2 inconsistent 93:23 incorporation 4:3 incorrect 125:3 incremental 104:24 indemnity 47:5,9 51:16 73:23 74:13 74:16 126:25 127:10 148:21 independent 13:12 117:7 148:13,15 148:20,25 149:4 indicate 23:20 155:23 indicated 1:16,24 113:18 114:10 153:12 154:17 indicates 93:25 134:15 indicating 135:8 indication 1:8 20:25 53:12 141:13 induced 50:5 inevitable 35:5 123:20 154:17	inevitably 128:22 inference 143:15 inferring 142:24 informal 71:1,1 infringe 102:16,20 infringement 102:22 inimical 62:16 initial 16:23 INPRU 56:8 insert 142:23 inserted 47:17 insofar 2:5 8:10 9:14 10:9 15:17 16:8 25:2 71:2 75:12 77:2 79:12 126:23 145:15 150:9 insolvencies 4:5 77:2 113:2 149:5 insolvency 3:20 5:22 6:5 7:18 8:10 9:2,23 12:13 15:6,16 16:1,8 19:1,5 21:4 25:5 46:9 50:18 57:13 57:14,19 66:3,21 67:3,6,7,21 68:2,4 68:17 71:1,2,4 72:3 77:11 79:24 85:21 89:6,17 90:21 92:11,11 109:22 112:15 125:14 127:25 143:8 150:18,22 150:25 insolvent 5:11 6:4 6:12 76:5,13 82:17 109:20 112:12,22 113:5 117:16,18 118:2 Inspector 60:5 inspired 53:20 instance 3:17 7:2 16:23 34:21 67:9	103:13 117:18 instances 115:9 120:11 instinct 17:24 institutions 55:19 55:21 57:6 137:25 instrument 101:20 insufficiency 47:7 64:6 integral 34:5 intended 1:14 64:20 143:22 144:15 intention 46:13 62:5 144:19 inter 149:9 inter-relate 2:14 interest 32:3 37:16 38:1,2,9 83:20,23 84:1,4,5,9 90:6,9 90:10,16,25 91:6 91:8,19,23 94:16 95:5 96:20 99:15 101:6 108:21,23 interesting 14:11 17:2 38:22 106:10 131:13 136:3 interests 58:8,12,14 74:8 111:22,24 112:8,16 interfere 96:25 98:6,13 interfered 106:2,3 internal 71:16 international 54:15 61:5 68:15 interpolate 72:1 interpolating 142:24 interpolation 66:6 66:13 69:19 142:22 interposition 120:20 interpret 147:5
I				
IATA 103:2 idea 87:21 136:5 138:3 identical 97:6 132:2 identification 16:3 identified 92:19 identifies 53:17				

interpretation 2:21 3:14 12:6,8 13:11 13:15 140:20,23 142:10,15 143:19 147:20	153:6 issued 123:2 issues 2:13 28:6 31:25 32:12,18,21 32:25 33:25 34:19 35:1,2,3,7 42:2,15 45:9 67:24 81:4,6 105:25 110:9,10 111:2 123:9 137:6 137:17 148:9 152:19,20 153:11 153:13,13,19 156:10,12	43:18 49:17 121:12 130:1 153:25 155:2 Judicature 50:8 131:6 July 155:13,16 June 155:16,22 juridical 99:5 jurisdiction 21:17 jurisdictions 55:10 100:13,15 Justice 1:4,7,12 2:9 3:16,21 5:15,19 7:20 8:24 9:22 10:1,16,22 11:5 11:19,22,24,25 12:1,3,4,12,16 13:22,25 15:5,11 15:24 16:10,15,21 17:15,24 18:5,12 18:21 19:9,16,18 19:24 20:2,7,12 20:25 21:11,14,23 22:3 23:21 24:3,8 25:16,25 26:1 27:13 28:3 29:19 30:8,15,18,20 31:1,11 33:2,3,9 33:12,23 34:4,12 34:13,21 37:1,15 37:20,22 38:22 40:6 41:6,9,9,21 41:23 42:6,20 43:2,6 44:7,22 45:3 47:21 48:7 48:11,15,19,21,24 49:3,6,18,18,19 50:2,21,25 51:9 52:10,12 57:11,17 57:20 58:4,23 59:22,24 62:4,15 63:12 65:25 67:8 67:8 68:7,19,22 69:2,6,10,16 70:9 71:10,22 72:12,19	73:5,18,25 76:10 76:15,20,22 77:6 78:1,1,8,11,12,13 78:15,16,18 79:6 79:9,11,19 80:2 80:10,18,22 81:9 81:18 82:1,4,7,19 83:1,3,7,11 88:3,7 89:9 90:12,17 91:24 92:5,5,13 93:4,22 99:10,19 100:7,12 101:2,8 101:10,14,18 102:11,15,18 103:1,18,24 104:2 104:6,9,17,18,20 105:19,21 106:12 106:25 107:6,12 107:17 108:1,6 109:9,14 110:1,6 110:12,19 111:5,9 112:19 113:16 118:3 122:6,16,24 123:14 124:7 125:7,9,23 127:12 127:15,22 129:1 129:15 130:2,3,8 130:10 131:3 133:21 135:25 136:4,15,19 137:9 138:6,16 139:13 139:24 140:3,18 141:23 142:3,7,17 142:21 143:6,13 143:15 144:9 146:10,13 147:5 149:8,22 150:4,24 152:6,10,13 154:13 155:11,21 155:25 156:6 157:2 Justices 19:23 34:8 justification 24:23 119:23 justified 36:18	justify 36:3 120:19 <hr/> K Katirastan 133:23 134:10 Kaupthing 104:12 keep 66:10 KGs 56:2 kind 23:20 48:25 108:18,19 140:25 141:7 King 41:2 knew 79:17 knock 66:16 know 18:16 48:3,17 81:20,21 86:4 93:3 99:12 110:2 112:13 120:6 125:3 127:12 130:6 138:22 142:13 154:2 155:1,12,21 156:4 156:4,9,15 knowing 132:18 knowledge 38:21 known 55:18 57:9 knows 12:5 39:8 43:6 55:11 61:13 75:8,22 112:8 Kodak 135:20 136:1,16 <hr/> L labelling 11:2 lacuna 16:16 lading 130:16 land 30:21 Lane 49:6 125:7 language 88:11 89:1 107:13 large 36:11 112:2,2 155:17 Lastly 151:13 late 105:21 latest 48:22
introducing 147:6 interrelationship 83:15 interrupted 154:13 intervene 27:5 interviews 67:17 intimately 110:19 introduce 52:7 introduced 62:17 introduction 2:12 investors 65:3 invite 100:6 invited 10:24 invites 64:9 inviting 53:1 106:8 invoke 134:19 involved 133:15 144:23 involvement 62:12 involving 150:20 150:21 Ireland 55:17,22 irrelevant 5:11 12:11 issue 2:4,18 7:11 11:11 13:12 20:5 21:1 23:18 25:23 31:3,4,8,20 33:19 39:8 40:7 41:24 45:10,11,13 49:2 74:22 77:4,13 83:6 85:11,19 86:8,11 87:7 92:18 101:17 107:18 111:8,13 114:6,7 118:5,6 121:7,8,9,10 122:15,17 124:4,6 124:21 147:15 148:11 149:11	item 63:5 134:11 144:5 items 108:4 126:11 126:15 134:16,17 144:3 iterative 22:8 <hr/> J J 142:5 James 113:10,14,25 jigsaw 154:20 join 157:3 jot 94:15 judge 49:21 judge-invented 151:4 judge-made 120:17 150:14 151:2,11 judges 69:1 80:14 judgment 13:5 24:15 33:10 40:3 40:5,6 44:8 48:10 48:21 49:6 50:2 67:9 68:23 88:4 90:12 100:20,23 101:1,9,14 121:19 125:7 131:3,4 133:21 135:25 138:8 150:16 154:1,5 judgments 3:21 32:9 34:7 41:19			

law 20:16 23:24 27:4,7 99:17 125:9 129:2 136:24 laws 120:19 LBH 24:25 LBHI1 32:14 60:21 LBHI2 20:11 22:16 22:21,23 23:5,12 24:24 45:23 58:21 59:14 60:21 85:14 85:21 86:3 115:19 126:11 145:18 LBHI2's 22:7 117:19 LBH 59:1 LBIA 67:14 LBIE 3:24 4:1,16 4:21 7:8 22:9,12 23:14,22 24:23 29:25 30:5,6 32:5 42:17 45:22 54:12 58:23 59:11 60:10 60:12,15,19 61:7 61:11,15,23,23 62:11,24 65:17 74:13 94:25 97:16 97:18 98:11 117:3 117:21 145:20 146:3,10,15 147:4 149:17 150:1,4 LBIE's 31:4 46:12 58:14 59:14 60:25 62:23 63:7 76:13 96:14 97:14 148:6 LBHI2 22:13 LBL 42:24 58:10 58:21 115:19 145:1 148:9,13 149:25 150:2 LBL's 45:22 53:21 115:14 LBUK 58:7 lead 146:22 leading 41:19	leads 85:11 Leake 50:12 131:14 learned 1:16 26:19 35:16,19 37:5 47:3 49:21 51:5 92:18,25 93:7,16 109:25 136:15 151:18 leave 2:15 31:7 42:4 94:21 119:13 124:7 leaves 31:12 leaving 19:17 28:17 96:1 led 146:17 left 72:23 95:3 legal 50:15 51:3 55:6 77:18,19 86:7 110:14 114:3 148:20 legislation 57:5 113:22 150:18,22 legislative 43:17,18 legitimately 143:1 Lehman 3:19 58:9 60:4 61:5 65:10 146:6 155:22 156:25 Lehman's 59:5 lender 64:17 65:16 74:4 97:24 length 71:12 lesser 127:16 lesson 30:8 let's 30:1 77:21 letter 60:15 61:8 100:10 125:8 136:5 145:15 147:3 letters 144:16 level 29:14 74:17 74:18,19 89:19 93:20 levels 95:1,4 Lewison 5:19 13:25	19:23 20:12,25 27:13 40:6 78:1 78:18 88:3,7 89:9 91:24 92:5 93:4 93:22 101:14 108:1 150:4 Lewison's 12:1 33:9 78:8 liabilities 8:3,11 9:13,15 10:11 11:8,9,17 19:7,8,8 21:10,24 22:18,22 23:7 32:4 36:4,17 39:20 69:13 74:8 74:19 75:7 84:24 85:2 87:24 88:20 95:4 96:8 97:17 97:20 98:6,10 109:3 113:19 115:11 116:2,6,13 117:9 119:12 120:22 liability 8:16,21 9:1 18:14,21 32:2,7 32:23 35:5,10,22 39:16,24,25 40:8 40:22,24 41:4 44:15,15,18 46:6 47:5 49:21 54:23 54:25 55:17 56:4 56:5,12,15,17,19 56:22,25 57:2,9 57:12 64:5 81:11 81:20 82:14 83:21 88:19 90:23 91:9 91:14 93:20 109:1 109:4,7,10,19 111:15 112:17 117:20 118:1 119:15,16,19 129:7 133:3 135:2 137:14,15,15,19 138:1,10 141:5 149:15 liable 116:11 117:9	122:12 136:23 lie 24:17 30:21 156:8 life 17:14 light 138:20 152:19 limit 112:11 limitation 53:7,8 53:23 54:24 64:12 129:7 133:3 limitations 135:2 limited 4:2 8:1,15 9:24 10:15 14:15 21:13 41:12 43:24 52:22 56:3,3 57:12,23 76:3 118:1 121:17 122:3,9,16,25 132:6 135:14 137:18 139:13 Lindley 41:9,23 44:7 line 49:4 52:6 135:7 145:21 lines 3:9 95:9 118:25 128:18 134:23 link 47:12 linked 82:1 83:15 85:10 111:18 121:8 liquidated 132:2 liquidation 5:4 7:16 8:18 9:6,9 14:18 17:7 19:2 35:13,20 36:2,13 37:25 38:15 40:18 75:23 76:11,16,24 77:15,22 79:2 114:20 115:6 liquidator 4:18,24 5:1,24 6:3,8,14 8:19 9:9,11 10:7 11:7,16 12:9 13:8 14:18 15:9 16:14 16:22 17:4 18:8	18:23 35:24 36:3 36:16 38:17 81:7 81:25 liquidators 137:11 listed 55:19 litigant 131:16 litigation 136:10 little 26:25 60:2 87:2 89:10 104:13 118:6 129:24 155:14 loan 99:13 147:18 loans 145:17 lodged 89:25 logic 101:18 logical 17:6 29:17 30:4 84:9 85:2 logically 23:4 28:9 long 45:12 93:24 99:8 109:16 124:16 134:16 151:3 153:1 157:1 longer 35:22 39:4 155:8 look 1:5 6:23 10:19 19:20 34:12 54:20 57:8 65:6 66:24 67:1 70:8 87:14 98:23 102:6 104:15 106:8 121:19 127:19 128:20 141:18 142:18 143:16 151:16,17 152:1 looked 43:4 49:5 110:16 118:11 121:11,19 122:1 128:14 144:21 looking 10:17 28:12 51:14,22 59:11 63:25 66:3 66:17 68:7 78:17 78:19,19,25 80:12 82:21 85:22,23 99:21 129:17
--	--	--	--	--

137:9 142:19 143:19 147:3 looks 28:5 32:7,9 32:12 33:9 78:24 100:8 139:5 140:21 141:17 Lord 2:17 3:6,8 5:16,19 6:25 7:11 10:5 11:22 12:1,2 13:25 19:14,18,24 20:12,25 21:13 27:13 30:14 31:7 31:9,12,22 32:16 33:1,3,8,9,12 34:4 34:6 35:8 36:20 37:4,10 38:10,20 38:25,25 39:6 40:2,6,19 41:9,23 42:4 43:10,13 44:7,8,13,23 45:5 45:13 48:11,21 49:6,18,18,19 50:2,25 51:16 55:5,8,10 56:13 57:3,24,25 61:13 61:23 65:3 66:20 71:13,20 72:6 75:21 78:1,1,8,12 78:16,18 80:8 83:12 85:9 86:10 86:12 88:3,7 89:9 91:21,24 92:4,5 93:3,4,22 99:12 100:6,17,21,24 101:14,25 104:9 104:12 106:13,23 107:18 108:1,18 110:8,24 111:3,11 113:6,13 120:2 121:19 123:5 125:3,7,15 126:8 129:23 130:2,5,10 131:3 132:24 133:21,24 134:9 134:21 135:12,25	136:4,15,21 137:6 138:6 140:4,10,14 140:22 141:25 142:3,4,14,19,21 147:15 148:9 149:22 150:4,15 152:16,22,24 153:1,3,5,6 154:9 Lords 19:23 24:5 34:8 106:1 121:25 122:3 133:22 Lordship 1:5,10,24 1:25 2:3,21 3:3 4:12 6:23 7:13 8:14 9:19 12:5 13:5,19 14:2 18:25 20:6,8,18 20:24 22:5,7 23:16 26:17 27:9 27:11 28:12,23 30:11,16 31:16,21 32:8,17,22 34:19 35:2,3,7,13 36:8,9 36:9 37:6,11,14 37:18 38:13 39:7 39:12 40:21 41:16 41:17,20 42:5,8 42:13,23 43:17,19 44:2,6,24 45:1,8 47:2 48:13,18 49:19 54:16 55:3 55:12,16 57:16 58:3 61:1,12 64:8 64:10,25 65:2 67:22 74:24 75:8 77:16 85:7 88:22 90:13,15 94:19 106:8,9 107:24 109:21 113:11,18 114:7 117:24 119:3 123:8 124:3 124:3 125:6 126:2 126:17 130:11 131:23 132:9 133:10,20 135:8	135:24 136:2,17 137:5,18,22 138:4 140:2,7,14,21 141:3,5 142:2 143:5 144:3,23 145:4,11,20,25 146:16 147:7,13 151:25 152:9,17 153:23 154:1,12 155:23 156:20,24 Lordship's 1:14 4:14 6:21 7:3 20:1 42:24 44:5 47:18 48:4 113:22 155:10 156:22 Lordships 153:24 lose 16:7 loss 129:18 lost 16:2 lot 45:9 100:16 113:13 127:20 129:20 133:1 152:21 154:13 lower 89:19 Luckenbach 48:2 132:25 lunch 124:12 Lynch 54:12 <hr/> M <hr/> magic 108:15 main 123:7 maintain 26:15 27:16 maintained 2:3 27:2 121:21 making 2:8,14 3:13 12:23 20:11 21:21 84:25 89:9 111:20 112:7 115:9 122:8 144:6,10 Malins 37:24 Mance 100:21 mandatory 24:17 26:14,24 27:8	46:10 50:18 51:7 99:8,21,22 105:1 105:12,15 119:16 119:22 120:11 127:23 128:1 manifested 22:8 manner 114:2 153:8 March 155:15 Marks 71:18 142:11 Marshall 3:13,23 44:24 45:17,20 47:3 53:1 54:3 55:3 58:11 62:4 64:2,9,25 68:21 71:22 73:12 74:24 116:24 121:4 123:22,25 124:20 124:21 125:10,25 127:14,19 128:13 129:4,16 130:4,9 136:25 137:13 139:4,20 140:1,7 140:21 142:2,6,14 142:19 143:3,11 143:14,17 144:10 146:12,16 147:7 149:11 151:8 152:7,10 Marshall's 51:20 118:10 Master 41:23 material 55:13 59:19 93:5 138:3 materials 1:19 59:20 60:4,14 141:2 143:24 144:2 145:9,10,25 152:21 matrix 65:1,6 matter 7:25 11:21 12:24,25 23:24 26:6 29:4 31:13 35:25 50:24 51:3	75:13 89:25 106:22 109:13 119:6 129:5 130:11 135:9 136:14 142:20 143:2 146:8 147:15 151:22 152:3 155:22 matters 2:18 13:10 44:25 89:24,25 100:2 109:13 117:19,20 137:2 154:3 156:25 maximise 112:17 maximum 97:15 112:17 Maxwell 2:10 21:22 23:23 24:3 Mayfair 13:17,19 14:1,11 31:24 39:7 40:10,13 41:24,25 43:13 44:5 MCC 98:24 99:11 100:22,25 McPherson 102:3 mean 10:18 18:22 29:19 61:17 90:24 102:22 108:9 135:2 143:18 meaning 84:20 91:25 142:25 means 6:11 10:9 12:13 16:19 19:19 27:6 48:13 58:8 61:14 88:7,17,19 89:15,19 104:22 135:5 meant 27:4 51:23 89:22 103:6 142:11 mechanism 81:23 medium-term 70:6 meet 41:3 143:23 148:8 154:18
--	--	--	---	---

meeting 97:17 member 39:20,24 59:1,2 64:18 75:24 111:25 116:5,6,10,11,14 147:13 members 4:18 8:13 9:1 10:8 36:25 37:2 39:17 40:22 41:13 56:3,4 58:9 58:13,19 63:6,8 64:4,13 65:13 76:8 83:18 84:1,5 103:2 108:5 111:16 112:22 116:1 119:19 148:7 members' 83:21 84:2 membership 78:4 81:22 116:16,22 149:25 mention 44:6 124:9 139:10 mentioned 123:24 137:24 mere 34:4 64:3 120:20 132:2 merely 16:6 64:13 135:8 Merrill 54:12 met 6:14 23:2 method 129:5 miles 73:1 Miles' 12:19 million 72:25 mind 57:6 72:2 100:24 141:1 143:24 minded 123:14 minds 57:15 66:2 minutes 1:17 42:12 83:5 124:16 mischievous 106:3 miscounted 124:14	misfeasance 80:23 80:24 misfeasant 17:23 misleading 11:4 mismatch 133:8 misplaced 78:9 misrepresentation 128:18 misses 85:17 mistake 66:11 72:24 124:10 mix 60:22 modern 46:24 54:7 moment 31:8 42:9 59:17 63:4 73:9 77:19 79:14 81:12 82:13,16 83:3 85:25 87:3 94:19 100:18 119:13 Monday 155:17 money 81:24 86:3 88:18,20,21 98:10 114:21 Moore-Bick 12:3 19:23 morals 136:24 Morgan 54:13 morning 1:11 30:17 38:13 83:2 85:13 93:1 102:14 103:22 Morris 7:2 Morriss 6:17 Mortgage 55:23 Mortgage 55:22 mortgagees 38:19 Motornet 48:17 move 51:17 71:17 71:18 75:1 83:12 86:11 96:23 moves 78:4 much-cited 106:14 mutuality 25:20 mystery 146:4	<hr/> N <hr/> nail 72:12 name 37:24 50:16 narrow 122:14 151:16 narrowed 111:7 National 24:1 naturally 12:22 150:6 nature 4:6 12:20 16:9 21:25 24:17 28:12 29:2,13 32:1,22 33:15,22 35:4,9 43:11 75:19 80:12 88:9 88:17 90:16 92:1 99:21,22 127:15 147:24 154:12 NatWest 26:22 navigate 34:18,22 navigating 138:12 near 120:22 nearly 44:12 neat 28:7 necessarily 1:22 13:1 19:12 132:1 135:17 necessary 8:9,11 9:14 10:8,20 11:18 21:10 22:17 22:19 41:1,3 50:10 55:13,16 59:12 69:21 72:4 85:25 88:20 99:15 108:11 115:5 131:8 necessitating 16:17 necessity 72:10 need 1:5,18 2:15 33:8,24 37:11 52:4 58:12 60:2 68:3 88:2 100:9 113:14 114:8 124:7 152:16 154:25 156:10	needed 114:15 needs 11:5 15:24 44:2 86:4 91:6 152:17 negated 134:5 neither 14:8 50:10 58:21 90:25 120:22 131:7 132:10 136:24 138:17 net 29:11,19,21 97:12,18 103:5 Neuberger 71:20 113:13 140:10,22 142:14 neutral 55:6 nevertheless 33:11 33:14 new 30:24 31:6,10 47:21,22 137:7 142:23 nice 157:2 nil 17:14 20:10,13 20:22,25 21:3,5 21:18 22:10 23:10 27:14,19,25 28:5 28:8,16,19 29:1,8 29:8,20,23 93:2 93:10 108:10 109:10 nine 55:19 nominal 8:17 9:3 36:10,14 39:13,15 39:19 75:21 122:18,19 123:2 nominee 148:22 non-compliance 103:11 non-mandatory 105:15 non-provable 95:6 non-provables 96:2 96:21 non-starter 104:22 normal 92:16	103:15 normally 49:1 Nortel 113:14 note 6:21 7:3 30:16 35:11 37:6,16 42:14,19,21 52:5 68:21 93:1 102:13 103:22 113:12 noted 24:15 44:20 notes 93:8 notice 46:13 61:3 noticeable 94:3,4 noticed 12:18 notices 113:21,21 notify 153:23 notwithstanding 24:5 72:9 91:7 novel 30:12 November 145:12 nugatory 122:23 number 25:9 31:17 36:5 62:20 67:17 130:6 137:7,22,24 138:18 141:22 144:10 <hr/> O <hr/> o'clock 59:24 obiter 34:4 objection 125:4 objective 67:24 70:10 objectively 66:22 obligation 47:6 53:5,7,14 75:9,10 105:11 obscurity 11:11 observation 31:2 135:4 138:6 observations 136:12 observer 70:10 obtain 73:3 obvious 53:15 59:10 60:11 99:1
--	---	---	--	--

112:1 obviously 36:4 60:17 74:22 82:8 95:14 97:9 100:16 129:20 147:13 153:23,25 obviousness 104:10 occasions 31:17 36:5 occur 89:5 occurred 67:4 Ocean 129:13,24 October 60:15 odd 10:1 offend 105:12,16 offending 104:21 offer 122:19 office 46:22 49:5,7 67:18 125:4 127:1 128:16 153:1,2 154:6 officeholder 16:6 77:10 81:14 111:20 149:18 officer 67:7 oh 6:7 41:6 82:20 okay 104:10 old 122:16 138:13 omnibus 22:15,20 22:20 once 17:3 35:20 51:7 54:8 60:9 79:1 80:14,23 113:23 155:1 One's 17:24 ones 60:9 97:7 115:5 128:14 137:25 oneself 84:19 ongoing 145:24 onwards 4:4 opening 2:20 3:12 4:12 7:14 9:19 18:25 20:1 22:7 29:5 36:9 64:23	89:22 93:15 operate 3:20 7:10 11:14 29:4 54:14 operated 46:12 operates 18:13 57:10 98:5,12 120:15 operation 25:14 26:12 46:14 50:18 50:19 120:7 132:11 opportunity 41:25 opposed 119:20 opposite 128:5 oracle 123:17 oral 2:19 4:11 order 15:23,25 21:16 26:15 33:6 38:17 39:18 45:19 48:17 70:11,20,21 70:23 85:1 99:3 99:22 105:10 108:11 112:17 120:19 143:21 148:7 ordered 50:21 72:20 orderly 154:16 ordinarily 5:9 ordinary 38:18 39:15 92:7 Oregon 119:17 121:20 origin 20:10 original 111:7 originally 39:3 orthodox 25:8 orthodoxy 71:25 ought 74:18 110:2 113:7 151:17 outbound 21:5 22:12 30:7 65:23 91:17 94:12,17 98:11 126:21 outcome 33:13	39:14 128:24 outline 4:10 7:4 outside 5:2 9:5 outstanding 9:2 overall 33:18 62:9 146:23 overegged 69:6 overpaying 116:5 overturn 27:5 owner 134:25 owners 48:7 130:14 130:18,25 133:3,7 134:3 ownership 134:4	par 122:17 paragraph 3:7,8,9 4:4 7:4 8:14,23 9:18 10:14 11:13 13:16 14:25 15:1 20:17 21:20 22:6 22:14 26:17 31:5 31:9 49:20 52:6 61:10 87:1 88:4 88:11 89:10,22 91:25 96:24 97:9 98:18 100:23,25 101:13 102:7,8 103:20 104:1 106:14 113:15,17 114:17 115:3,4 121:25 134:20,23 136:5,25 138:10 142:14 145:22 146:21 151:19 paragraphs 2:22 6:24 7:21 15:12 35:15 40:3,5,11 48:20,21 49:2 100:4 101:9 102:4 114:14 135:25 136:17 Paraguassu 118:4 parameters 9:10 21:3 parasitic 29:13 87:18 pari 24:10,13,18,21 99:22 102:16,20 104:21 118:13 119:22 120:4,22 149:13 150:7 151:6 part 5:9 19:19 22:8 27:20 31:14 33:17 33:18 34:5 46:25 47:8 54:1 63:4 75:22 78:23 79:2 86:19 108:20 115:15 131:4	134:2,13 140:23 142:15 149:2,5 155:5 part-paid 114:18 114:22 115:1,8 parte 7:22 113:10 113:13,25 partially 96:10 participants 107:15 144:23 participate 107:7,8 107:11 participation 104:21,25 particular 2:4 3:23 8:5 15:19 20:15 26:14 31:19,24 53:15 57:1 58:21 59:14 63:3 66:16 73:16 78:14 86:21 86:24 88:5 108:13 113:8 114:2 121:18 123:12 130:23 132:10 133:23 138:17,20 139:1,21 146:2,8 153:8 particularly 27:23 28:9 88:9 124:4 125:14 148:10 152:18 particulars 55:12 parties 42:15 53:13 57:15,18 66:8,20 69:24 70:17,24 71:3 72:2 86:1,6 93:18 102:23 132:19 143:9 148:14 parties' 66:2 partly 41:12 partners 44:15 141:21 partnership 41:11 41:14 54:20,22
---	--	--	--	---

56:3 61:21 141:14 141:18,19 parts 49:17 party 50:9 102:21 131:16 133:16 pass 1:12 19:20 passage 44:10,12 44:13,20 46:21 102:5,14 103:19 103:20 121:25 130:9 134:22 135:24 140:14 146:20 147:4 151:24 passages 40:4 88:4 121:12 152:2 passu 24:10,13,18 24:21 99:22 102:16,20 104:21 118:13 119:22 120:4,22 149:13 150:7 151:6 patent 38:9 paternal 146:14 Paul 62:16 pause 21:20 49:2 61:12 100:6 102:10 106:11 122:5 pay 8:8,11 9:13 21:10 22:22 62:16 69:13 75:9 85:1 88:18,20,21 91:15 95:1,17,23 96:5 96:16 97:2,10 98:10 115:6 payable 18:22,23 19:10 75:3 91:1,8 96:3,10 97:5,19 103:8 payment 9:15 10:10 14:19 88:14 89:7 90:8 98:8 payments 63:9 peaky 82:21	Pearson 48:24 pedantic 141:24 pence 97:2,10 pensions 113:21 people 42:18 59:7 67:18 68:16 70:5 85:6 105:9 108:19 110:17 120:12 121:1 130:15 142:9,9 people's 106:6 perfect 25:7 108:11 perfectly 10:6 14:22 80:7 112:4 112:9 permanent 144:16 permission 61:18 permit 74:2 permitted 90:3,4 96:22 117:6 permitting 73:22 person 18:7 38:23 41:10 61:17,18,18 61:20,20 73:24 79:4 103:17 persons 55:7 persuade 32:17 perverse 105:23 Peter 62:16 phrase 8:14 picks 68:25 pieces 154:21 pikestaff 67:25 pithy 60:23 place 24:14 29:22 56:8,11 60:8 79:6 106:5 145:18 placed 15:16 130:1 places 145:5 plain 14:22 29:3 66:20 67:25 plainly 5:3 18:18 57:2 115:16 plaintiff 131:18 play 57:13 106:7	116:1 120:7 plea 49:8,10 136:6 plead 124:25 131:18 pleaded 46:4,8 49:11,22 50:14 pleading 50:23 51:1,4 pleadings 50:22 132:12 pleas 132:10 please 100:10 124:14 plenty 110:17 111:23 plug 15:23 69:22 plugged 15:24 pm 83:8,10 124:17 124:19 157:7 point 2:7 3:2 4:15 6:24 7:4 9:19 11:19 12:21 15:1 19:1,1,3 21:1,21 23:15 26:22 28:21 31:18,19,21,22,23 33:5 34:7,10,10 35:12 36:5 44:4 45:15,16,18 46:16 47:1,2,2 50:7,23 50:24 51:1,2,4,6,9 51:9 52:3,25 53:4 54:18 56:14 57:20 60:3,5 61:15 62:9 62:15,19,21 63:4 63:12,17 64:1,15 64:22 65:8,15 68:19 69:6,8 71:6 71:9 73:11 74:5 74:24 77:25 78:7 78:8,14 80:11,19 82:2 83:14 84:18 84:19 85:10,17 86:25 87:25 89:8 89:10 92:13,14 96:24 97:1 100:18	102:8 104:14,17 105:2,8 106:14,24 107:3 108:17,20 108:24 109:14 113:7 114:5,6 115:23 117:14,25 118:7,9 119:4 121:6 122:9,13,14 123:3,13 124:21 125:13,22 126:20 131:5,20,23 136:4 139:23 140:21 141:24 144:17,21 145:2,8 147:14 153:7 pointers 73:14 points 1:21 2:7 3:11 31:16 32:15 32:21 35:3 42:25 43:10,12 45:11,14 46:2 73:10 81:5 82:8 83:12 86:15 123:7 124:1 134:9 137:6,7 141:22 142:16 144:6,8,11 145:6 151:14 policy 24:16,18 106:22 107:14,14 120:7 pooling 102:23 popular 138:21 Poring 124:9 portion 43:24 posit 23:17 positing 127:25 position 7:13 13:13 23:4,13 28:1 35:12 39:2,14,16 39:23 44:14 51:24 59:11,15 60:25 63:1,21 71:23 75:20 85:3 86:1 86:18 90:6 95:14 99:9 100:13 103:5 103:11 115:14	121:20 123:22 128:21 132:18 151:10 155:9 positions 89:16 115:8 positively 78:10 possibilities 70:18 86:17 possibility 70:6,19 95:22 136:6 139:11 141:7,8,11 141:20 144:25 147:21 148:2 possible 4:20,21 10:9 15:15 17:20 79:12 91:19 101:13 118:12 122:10 130:21 141:3 147:25 149:1,1 possibly 10:17 12:1 64:19 110:13 156:7 Post 46:22 49:5,7 125:4 127:1 128:15 post-liquidation 35:14 36:23 potent 128:2 potential 16:16 17:7 27:15 77:25 97:9 120:25 potentially 134:15 135:18 139:12 148:21 pound 95:18,23 96:5 97:3,11 powerful 107:21 Practice 20:16 pray 70:9,22 pre-1862 44:14 pre-existing 105:19 106:6 pre-liquidation 12:14
---	---	---	---	---

pre-penultimate 146:20	prima 111:15	85:25 86:9 87:13	19:8	purchaser 130:22
preceded 149:24	primary 116:8	92:1,3,18,23	protect 58:8,12,14	purchasing 130:15
precedent 34:3	principal 64:18	93:13 94:7 104:22	84:2 117:2 120:24	pure 25:18
precise 121:18	117:20	114:18 115:16	121:1,3 144:19	purporting 21:8
precisely 129:18	principally 7:19	127:20 149:3,5	protecting 74:7	purpose 4:8 14:18
137:15	31:17	procured 6:1	107:15	15:19 60:7 69:11
preclude 25:4	principle 30:13	produce 153:25	protection 10:6	74:10 85:18,21
preclusion 25:1,4	50:19 90:3 105:16	produced 36:16	14:15 58:19	86:5 88:2 90:4
precursors 44:16	118:11,16,18,19	126:18 127:5	provability 33:13	101:23 104:16
predecessor 101:5	120:15,16 135:5	Professor 101:16	provable 26:5	105:7 145:13
prefer 11:24	149:12,13 150:17	prohibit 74:10	33:20 87:9 89:17	151:21 152:2
preference 16:24	150:19	prohibiting 121:7	91:1,2 92:15,16	purposes 4:22 5:5
17:7,19,22 18:11	principled 29:17	prohibition 74:15	97:18 101:20	6:2,19 8:6 11:7
81:8	30:4 109:22	promised 101:21	107:2 110:4	13:4,10 14:11
preferences 5:25	principles 100:21	101:22	113:23	18:19 21:6 40:16
6:2,12	106:19 114:1	pronouncing 49:16	prove 11:16 26:4	40:17 43:25 63:20
preferred 78:12	prior 9:2,23 22:17	proof 4:23 15:15	32:6 34:14 76:5	64:1,7 66:5 67:25
prejudice 120:1,25	22:22 23:6,11	22:15,16,20 23:5	76:13,17 77:1,18	79:17 80:3,8
prejudiced 105:18	36:1,12 75:23	25:15,22,22 30:10	77:20 79:14,24	87:24 93:19 97:16
117:11 120:13	84:24 85:1 96:8	76:23 77:8 80:15	82:17 101:21	99:18 101:19
121:5 143:7	97:17,20 125:20	89:25 90:1,3	105:3 107:4,4	110:14 115:23
147:12	128:1 151:9	108:13 112:14,16	112:25	119:4 131:22
preliminary 118:7	private 56:1	116:8,18 117:2,16	proved 105:7	pursuant 40:24
premature 154:2	probably 33:25	proofs 117:17	proves 107:22	56:7 75:23 81:13
prepared 42:17	38:12 39:8 41:18	proper 36:17,22	provide 69:12	pursue 71:9 148:25
79:15 86:14,16	42:10 46:25 94:22	41:3 75:15 108:2	provided 7:18	pursued 148:13
prerequisite 51:11	114:9 151:10	properly 28:17	46:23 61:11 62:13	put 6:10 19:13 20:5
present 13:4,10	problem 25:19	36:24 52:21,23	98:3 147:22,23	22:23 23:4,12,14
46:11 47:4 50:17	66:15 109:19	75:25 79:15 89:2	156:24	27:1 29:23 44:3
80:8 99:18 101:3	133:13 138:17	99:14 125:2	provides 46:16	45:16 47:2,15
115:19,23 118:16	156:3	140:19	89:14 90:7 106:19	51:18 52:25 53:2
121:2 122:21	problematic 109:6	properties 10:19	providing 27:10	55:15 56:8,11
presently 77:1	116:17	Property 13:17,19	59:13 147:10	58:10 60:8 68:5
123:14 154:19,24	procedure 50:9	14:2,11 31:24	proving 86:9 105:5	72:14 75:15 76:23
155:12	proceed 34:9 50:4	39:7 40:10,14	149:5	80:5 81:1 84:6
presumably 17:8	86:8 95:10 153:2	41:25,25 43:13	provision 5:2 27:16	87:5,10,15,25
129:21	proceeded 4:1	44:5	150:10,13,21	88:22 89:16 90:11
pretend 122:18	proceeding 112:10	propose 1:15	provisions 7:9 8:6	90:14 92:25 93:15
pretty 156:19	proceedings 5:7	proposed 36:25	8:22 19:4 24:7,10	94:3 105:23 108:6
prevent 97:16	46:7 49:12 50:15	proposing 62:2	24:14,20 25:1	109:10 110:22
prevented 148:2	51:3	proposition 43:5	26:14 43:16 46:24	111:12 112:15,16
previous 133:22	proceeds 14:5	136:21 151:20	66:25 67:1 74:5	118:25 122:15
previously 124:1	25:14 80:14	prospect 68:17	136:8 141:9	130:7 132:13
131:21 140:15	process 22:9 36:20	77:8	147:18 149:7	149:14 152:21
	37:8 71:14 72:13	prospective 18:14	public 106:22	153:12

putative 4:24 5:4 11:13	139:17 140:22 148:15,20 154:13 155:7,15	153:3	98:17 99:7 108:19 109:13,18,22 116:4 118:18 119:10 129:4 131:10 132:22 152:2	reduce 10:2,23 109:22
puts 45:25 51:5 84:14	quizzed 7:13	read 24:13 30:21 42:6 48:13 51:25 53:10 61:12 95:8 100:6,10 106:9 154:15	reasonable 69:21 118:21	reducing 23:10
putting 12:13 47:22	quotation 131:15	reading 41:22 49:9 61:20 67:11 95:18 96:6,16 97:4 102:21 104:2 131:6,16 132:12 132:17 134:5,9,11 134:25 140:5	reasonably 144:15	reduction 103:7 146:23,23
Pyle 7:23 13:16,24 31:24 38:15 39:6 40:3,12 41:24 42:3 44:7	quotations 134:21 quotes 136:25	reaffirmation 71:24	reasoning 7:1 19:13 22:1 84:17	reemphasised 47:13
	R	real 65:8 106:2	reasons 1:23 10:16 24:19 54:11 114:10 116:23 142:10 147:9	refer 2:18 22:15 26:18 39:6 93:8 100:25 147:3
Q	Rainy 2:23	realisation 83:21	recall 54:17 90:13	referable 47:8 92:6
qualification 59:1	raise 50:25 124:25	Realisations 104:6 104:11	receipt 98:9	reference 1:15 2:24 3:3,20 4:17,22 5:16 6:5,16,23 7:17 8:3,5,9,21 9:18 12:7 13:17 13:18,20 15:6 17:22 20:13,14 21:3 29:14 36:3 36:19 38:2,4,7,11 41:2,4 43:11 44:10 54:22 56:9 86:25 94:16 102:23 126:17 131:14 144:24 145:20 146:1,3
qualitative 18:18	raised 31:16,21 46:7 68:20 81:5 98:18 116:20 137:6,7	realise 79:5 113:8	receivable 79:13 81:1	references 1:25 2:22 3:6 7:24 13:18 14:3 15:13 32:9 41:7 53:23 58:18 102:1
quality 146:24	raises 23:18	realised 14:17 114:20,21 115:6	receive 98:7 113:2	referred 1:19,19 3:7 4:9,9 25:13 32:11,11 35:15,16 37:13 40:2,11 43:14 44:21 46:22 98:16 114:17 136:15 141:2,14 145:1 146:19 151:13
quantification 19:11	raising 35:3 64:2 110:2	reality 26:6 29:4,18	received 1:10 80:15 95:19 96:6 114:23	referring 44:11 67:16 141:9
quantifying 91:17	ran 101:6	really 1:14 3:12 9:23 10:24 15:22 16:19 17:14 18:5 41:10,14 50:22 60:5 68:22 69:8 70:4 72:14 73:6 74:23 80:7 84:9 86:19 106:14 107:6,18 117:24 119:14 125:21,25 133:18 138:25 143:21 149:19 150:14 155:3 156:13	receives 97:22	refers 40:4 44:7 53:17 100:22 133:21
quantum 126:22	rank 98:25	realise 79:5 113:8	recharge 118:15 119:5,11,12 121:5 122:23 148:24 149:18,24 151:22	
question 3:13 10:16 12:16 17:6 20:1 23:16 26:25 35:9 39:12 40:14 57:4 63:22,25 64:9 67:19,23 68:8 75:18 77:15 78:20 78:25 80:8,9 82:9 88:6 91:22 99:15 105:9 110:1 111:13 118:23 120:23 122:24 125:20 134:8 140:11,16 141:1 150:20	ranked 84:1,5,8	realised 14:17 114:20,21 115:6	recognising 92:9	
questions 7:15 31:17 123:6 135:1 154:11,14,15 156:11	ranking 22:17,22 23:7,11 84:24 92:11 96:8 97:17 97:20	reality 26:6 29:4,18	recognition 120:12	
quick 30:21 102:6	rankings 89:16 93:21	really 1:14 3:12 9:23 10:24 15:22 16:19 17:14 18:5 41:10,14 50:22 60:5 68:22 69:8 70:4 72:14 73:6 74:23 80:7 84:9 86:19 106:14 107:6,18 117:24 119:14 125:21,25 133:18 138:25 143:21 149:19 150:14 155:3 156:13	reconvene 156:17	
quickly 1:16	rare 54:8,8 129:21 138:12	realm 114:9	recourse 52:23 53:23 63:23 64:12 84:25 143:22 148:3,6 150:5	
quite 1:15 11:19 12:19 30:21 34:3 45:9 62:3 63:2 80:1,19 81:3 83:4 84:12 90:2 104:8 113:13 123:25	rate 38:2,4 71:23	realms 22:6	recover 16:2 23:7 84:22 91:20 119:19 131:18	
	rateability 111:13	reason 2:24 4:25,25 15:10 26:3 58:17 59:9,10 60:11 64:13 75:14 83:25 84:10,22 85:25 86:18 87:16 96:22	recoverable 130:24 130:25 133:6	
	ratio 19:19		recovered 80:22 134:3	
	rationale 60:24 102:15,17		recoveries 103:5	
	rationalisation 15:20		recovery 6:8 79:17 82:11 112:18 119:20 129:20	
	rationalise 28:25			
	RBS 155:13			
	re-analyse 42:1			
	re-register 43:23			
	re-registered 14:14			
	reach 13:1 99:22			
	reached 83:25 89:6 100:14 153:16			
	reaches 82:15			

reflect 141:6	58:1 61:2,9,23	remedies 86:7	requirements 6:13	63:10 73:21
reflected 129:13	62:12 64:23 65:8	remember 22:7,14	requires 120:18	restructure 146:22
147:1	65:12,13 70:13	36:10 73:18 82:19	requisite 122:25	restructuring 61:9
reflects 27:7 112:5	73:12 74:22 84:13	111:11 118:3	123:1	146:19
reformulated 71:19	87:1 98:15 106:20	123:18 140:3	res 149:9	result 23:9 27:5
regard 3:15 11:12	120:7 121:6 146:3	remind 82:24	resolve 142:12	81:18 86:24 97:24
14:20 38:8 119:22	148:3 153:10,19	reminded 147:2	resolved 136:14	109:24 137:3
145:15	153:21	reminding 84:19	resorted 50:11	138:14 148:16
regarded 75:25	relationship 47:11	remote 17:12,13	131:8	149:6,18
regarding 144:2	82:14 126:21	removed 92:2	respect 4:23 5:3 8:1	resulted 136:18
145:8 148:11	relatively 95:10	149:16	8:3 9:10 14:6	results 62:18 129:9
regards 3:13 29:1	96:12 106:20	render 63:10	15:8,9 18:10	retirement 157:1
regime 3:15 7:17	118:8	rendered 122:23	19:24 22:3 32:6	retiring 156:22
8:2 9:17 39:5	relevance 4:5 69:7	repaid 96:10	33:12 35:18,21	return 4:16
40:1	69:9 78:17,18	114:24	47:5 60:18 63:15	revealing 5:14
register 55:20	139:21	repay 53:14	66:19 76:15,23	81:18
registered 54:12	relevant 4:7 6:4	repayment 22:25	87:8 91:10 96:1,2	Revenue 139:8,8,9
regret 111:11	30:13 31:25 32:21	23:8 51:22,25	108:4 109:3	144:4,17
regulated 54:14	40:2,11 43:15	52:1,4,5,7,13,14	respectful 50:16	reverse 28:3
55:7,25 58:7,21	46:11 48:20 49:13	52:16,17,22 53:3	respectfully 35:8	revisit 153:17
58:22 59:2,5,6,9	53:13 58:20 72:1	53:4,9,10,13	52:20 53:11 64:3	Richard 37:24
60:12 61:14,19	72:6 75:12 88:15	63:10 70:16 73:3	65:19 70:3 71:7	157:3
144:18 146:11,12	112:23 117:8	73:6,15 145:17	84:7 93:13 94:2	Richards 3:17,21
regulating 137:21	131:1 137:21	repeated 139:25	98:2,22 107:23	7:21 11:6,25 15:5
regulation 61:23	reliable 109:23	replies 152:12,12	108:16 113:10	15:11,24 16:10,15
62:10 146:7	reliance 23:25	152:12	114:12 121:21	26:1 34:13 57:17
regulations 56:7	130:1	reply 1:9,23 44:24	126:8 131:10	67:8 68:7 78:11
141:16	reliant 71:22	44:24 45:6,11,18	132:25 135:14	78:15 90:12,17
regulators 61:14	relied 130:10	57:25 93:15 123:7	138:14 145:23	101:2,8
regulatory 3:15	132:11 140:1	123:12	147:19	Richards' 68:23
58:2,12 59:13,14	151:20	report 3:10 5:12	respondent 54:16	ricochet 74:17
60:6 62:7,10,12	relief 81:12	43:16 44:11	responding 55:14	right 11:3,13 12:8
62:23 63:7,11,19	relieve 69:24	representation	response 43:18,21	12:21 13:7,8,9
64:7,14	relieved 50:22	74:1,3	46:2 52:3 75:8	14:4 16:2,22 18:4
rehearse 4:6	rely 7:7 15:3 18:20	representing 154:6	86:12 93:16	18:6,24 19:21
reiterated 93:15	19:23 66:15 72:12	reproduce 14:15	rest 11:24 119:17	25:22 26:3,4
relate 2:7 31:23	139:24 143:4,6	17:21	restating 53:16	27:12 28:15,19
related 116:15	148:23	reproducing 14:19	restitutionary	29:21 30:10 35:25
relates 3:4 45:10	relying 2:8 13:25	require 141:17	127:8	37:4 38:23,25
53:17 83:14	23:21 45:6 62:5	required 24:10	restrict 111:19	39:3,4 45:23
relation 2:20 5:1	107:7	29:5 62:10 70:19	112:11	46:19 48:5 56:6
13:24 14:13,24	remaining 95:4	80:5 84:25 99:2	restricted 1:22	56:17 57:16,24
19:21 23:14 30:6	96:11 111:13	99:19 117:17	restriction 53:6	63:23 64:12 67:21
31:2,19 40:15,20	148:9	requirement	65:11 98:3 99:2,6	72:25 74:13,16
42:25 56:9 57:19	remains 78:6	102:20	restrictions 52:17	75:6,19 76:4,12

76:15,17 77:1,18 77:20 78:5,20,22 79:1,14,23,24 80:9 82:2,4 88:14 90:8 99:7 101:5 101:22,25 103:4 103:16 104:19 105:1,14 106:15 107:12 109:16,18 110:24 114:3 115:14,16,17,24 116:21 119:18 124:8 126:24 127:9 128:22 131:19 137:13 139:13 147:19,24 148:21 149:20,23 150:4 rightly 72:20 rights 10:18 33:16 39:21 75:16 77:22 84:3 86:7 102:23 106:6 114:4 131:16 132:18 147:22 148:13,15 148:16,20 153:5 rise 45:24 88:14 109:11 128:5 rises 42:13 156:21 rivers 30:22 robbing 62:16 Rococo 5:13,15 82:25 role 12:22 60:20 Rolls 41:24 room 46:14,19 50:19 51:7 125:15 root 82:8 round 109:2 111:14 132:22,22 136:11 route 27:11 99:8 Rugby 2:25 ruin 43:21 rule 27:1 77:7 87:10,22 92:3	94:7 102:16 103:11 105:1,13 105:14,18 116:7 116:17 117:2,16 118:12,24 119:16 119:22 120:5,11 120:17,24,25 121:3,7 150:13,14 151:1 rules 19:5 138:20 run 84:16 101:4 runs 116:22 rush 129:2 <hr/> S <hr/> Sachs 54:13,15 137:24 safely 80:6 Saffery 121:11 151:14 sake 30:9 salvage 127:7 133:6 134:3 salved 134:12,25 salving 134:4 Sankey 49:18 50:2 50:25 130:2,10 131:3 satisfaction 10:20 88:15 satisfactory 28:9 satisfied 21:16 72:11 75:4,5,11 90:10,24 95:20 96:9,18 126:23 satisfying 40:17 sausage 110:15 save 65:11 66:12 saved 129:9 saw 68:23 saying 14:22 26:10 67:15 80:20 92:6 104:17 128:11 says 5:20 16:13 33:10 40:23 44:9	51:24 78:3 85:16 86:21 93:22 100:13 118:20 119:5 128:5 133:24 136:9 153:18 schedules 63:13 scheme 40:25 41:1 65:4 92:7,12 99:14 School 2:25 scope 5:2 Scrutton 49:18,19 second 32:5 33:21 46:25 48:16 53:4 57:25 70:20 84:19 97:1 111:18 114:6 125:13 133:11 139:4 144:18 153:12 secondly 2:2 3:18 5:2 13:12 46:9 86:22 105:11 section 5:4 6:5 7:19 7:19 8:10,22,22 9:12,14 12:20 15:6,23 21:4,4 31:3,3,7,12 32:2,7 32:23 35:4,21,22 36:20 40:6 45:23 52:1 53:2,18,19 56:18,22 62:25 63:6,18 74:23 75:6 77:23 78:3,6 78:6,21 79:1 81:21,21 82:10,18 83:22 87:8,24 91:17 110:5 117:6 119:15 120:8,10 120:20 126:13,14 137:14 148:18 149:7,16 150:9 sections 8:4 38:16 security 73:23 147:23	see 2:13 5:19 9:21 13:5 14:3 16:21 18:22 20:18 26:6 26:18 30:21 32:10 32:14 33:8,13,18 33:20 34:16 35:14 37:4 38:15 41:6 42:23 43:17 45:14 50:22 51:23 52:20 59:18 61:24 71:24 75:15 77:17 84:15 85:18 86:20 89:21 103:20 107:18 115:24 120:6 125:6 127:24 130:11 133:11,20 135:24 136:17 142:5,9,9 144:23 145:4 146:13 151:7 152:17 154:2,4,19,21,24 155:3,7 seeking 6:19 7:7 74:12 116:14 152:25 seeks 131:18 seen 43:20 50:10 60:13 93:3 sees 36:15,21 61:1 134:20 152:22 self-evident 55:1 self-executing 46:17 semantic 149:19 senior 69:13 74:8 74:19 98:6,10 sense 25:7 27:10 28:11 52:2 57:19 65:21 70:22 71:19 84:3 85:4 111:14 112:21 126:6,25 136:21 151:11 sensible 91:25 sent 144:17 sentence 19:16 26:8	89:9,22 separate 63:5 70:25 73:10 85:6 148:15 148:20 September 155:24 sequence 108:9 series 104:23 107:19 serves 13:14 service 156:24 services 48:17 147:11 set 2:12 5:17 20:9 20:17 40:5,16 43:16 70:15,16 96:16 102:13 103:21 106:16 125:19 128:11 136:11 139:6 set-off 22:24 23:9 23:18 24:7,17,20 24:22 25:1,1,5,10 25:20 26:5,12,14 26:20,23 27:8,18 28:2 29:9,11,22 46:9,11,16,18,19 46:21,24 49:12 50:18 51:8 95:16 96:13,19,22 97:13 97:16,22 98:1,3,5 98:10 99:2,6,21 101:19 102:9 105:5,5 107:5 117:6,11 125:13 125:14,16,17 127:23 128:1 129:3,4,11,16,22 132:7 136:8 137:12,12 setting 52:15 shake 69:18 shape 152:18 share 75:21 shareholder 19:9 109:15,19 144:15
--	--	--	--	---

shareholders 8:20 9:9 11:1,18 18:1 56:21 114:16,19 114:23,24 115:9 122:11 141:8 143:23 144:25 148:7 shareholding 139:12 148:17,19 shareholdings 112:6 148:22 shares 9:3 36:11,11 63:8 65:9,13 75:24 76:2 115:1 121:8,9 122:16,17 122:17 123:2 sheet 6:10 short 42:13,23 43:8 43:10,15 63:17 64:23 83:9 106:23 111:3 118:9 124:18 125:15 145:3 155:9 shortfall 109:17 shortly 31:9 111:2 show 94:20 118:20 126:17 132:3 145:11 showed 126:2 137:4 shown 83:2 shows 56:21,24 91:13 98:1 side 87:14,15 92:20 119:13 133:9 sides 87:13 significance 13:23 54:18 145:14 silentio 72:22 similar 90:21 91:4 108:22,24 119:23 127:7 simple 25:6 65:24 74:5 94:25 111:21 112:18 121:16	simply 5:1,11 7:10 16:13 21:6,8 23:14 26:10 31:6 31:10 34:3 40:24 43:25 50:19 51:7 53:11 54:9 56:6 60:7 62:5,10 64:7 64:11 67:13 71:3 92:6 105:2 110:23 111:21 114:2,23 139:16 147:16,20 147:22 148:2,18 149:6 154:25 single 36:6 Sir 6:17 37:24 sits 3:16 sitting 86:3 155:17 situation 17:3 26:10 28:25 46:23 68:13 73:1 91:4 91:18 92:17 97:6 98:8 103:10 105:6 116:10 118:17 119:24 122:22 128:1,15 136:9 138:15 situations 86:24 six 52:16 142:16 sixth 140:21 size 112:5 148:18 skeleton 87:1 114:11 115:4 151:19 skirt 34:17 Sky 2:23 slight 104:10 slightly 15:1 28:3 28:10 30:14 40:12 42:2 50:16 56:13 63:12 71:20 83:14 97:9 141:24 153:6 154:20 slot 93:19 154:22 slower 60:2 slug 86:3	small 36:12,13 112:1,3 SNC 55:24,25 Snowden 93:8 solely 134:24 solution 98:17 solve 25:19 solvency 3:5 4:16 4:21 6:20 12:14 73:8 75:4,4 82:10 149:17 solvent 3:5 5:10,22 88:19 109:12 112:3 Somervell 48:11 133:21 soon 153:23 154:1 155:15 156:4,9 sophisticated 28:11 sorry 8:24 37:15 52:10 59:23 70:15 73:25 76:21 102:17 109:14 130:3 144:7 sort 34:6 37:7 40:20 62:16 63:20 70:7 74:3 85:10 99:8 108:14,23 110:16 141:4 142:11 155:19 sorts 28:6 35:1 110:20 sought 2:6 20:4 32:16 91:10 116:5 126:16 source 53:8,12 54:24 73:15,16 75:10,12 110:23 126:22 space 125:23 speak 30:23 speaking 42:19 46:25 66:22 70:5 special 79:22 137:19	species 138:12 specific 2:21 8:21 9:12,20 56:19 59:6 92:8 126:13 133:19 154:11,14 specifically 100:25 specified 38:2 speech 3:6 6:25 133:23 134:10,22 136:21 142:1 speed 156:14 Spencer 71:18 Spencers 142:11 spent 87:2 89:10 93:24 152:21 spoken 123:17 spotted 68:22 squeeze 154:22 SSL 104:9 SSSL 104:6,7,11,15 stage 5:7 11:3 37:3 77:21 80:11 82:15 89:6 104:24 106:5 108:23 115:10 128:17 stages 13:11 stand 18:2 154:19 standard 52:18,19 53:25 54:2,6,21 92:22 93:13 Stanley 54:13 start 94:25 96:23 starting 34:7,9 80:19 105:1 starts 44:16 100:2 state 44:17 66:8 stated 49:22 102:18 150:17 statement 60:13 statements 31:22 32:13 69:1 States 68:16 statistic 29:15 status 14:20 41:21 statute 27:5 81:11	81:13,23 statutorily 151:2 statutory 6:13 11:15 18:15 32:3 39:5 40:1,25 63:18 78:5,22 79:1 80:25 81:9 81:10 83:20,23 84:1,4,5,9 89:13 90:6,8,16,25 91:6 91:8,19,23 92:7 93:20 94:16 95:5 96:20 103:16 105:13,14,18 118:24 119:15,16 119:18 120:11,18 120:24 121:3 149:15 150:10,13 150:20 Steamship 48:8 Stein 26:23 105:4 Stephen 45:21 steps 68:12 87:4 104:24 107:19 stipulating 14:16 stock 99:13 stop 142:8 story 34:14 straight 77:13 straightforward 24:22 47:5,9 51:15 72:17 96:12 98:17 118:23 142:12 straps 83:22 stress 42:17 59:4 stressed 71:20 strictly 12:7 42:19 46:25 strikes 33:23 strips 95:16 strong 50:13 73:14 strongly 51:14 struck 103:8 structure 59:7,13
---	---	--	---	--

65:21,21 122:3 144:12,22 146:3,5 146:5 structured 52:24 structuring 60:7 sub 72:22 sub-creditors 103:1 sub-debt 7:9 12:7 21:2 25:2 45:15 45:25 52:24 53:23 54:19 61:2,11 65:9,12,16 66:23 74:9,12 75:3 84:5 84:8,10,22 85:5 87:9,17,18 88:12 89:14 91:2 94:14 95:6 96:2,3,9,10 96:14,18 97:5,13 sub-rules 150:19 subject 4:7 28:6 31:13 42:10 52:17 57:17 63:9 71:21 89:25 123:5 128:1 143:10 153:19 154:9 subjectively 67:19 67:21 70:5 submission 2:19 3:22 12:19 13:15 16:15,20 17:20 18:25 19:25 27:6 39:11 42:7 45:22 50:17 55:5 58:5 58:16 73:13 87:16 93:9 98:15 107:21 117:1,12 118:10 119:14 121:16,17 121:20,24 124:24 125:11 138:5 150:6 submissions 1:3 2:5 2:14 3:1,12 4:10 4:11 5:17 7:5 16:23 20:12 27:10	30:14,19 31:14 32:16 44:23 45:2 45:4 51:21 53:21 85:7 111:3 124:20 124:24 137:5 139:22 147:7,14 152:7,15 157:6 submit 20:23 52:20 53:11 57:5 58:17 59:10 70:3 71:8 78:7 79:3 88:1,17 89:8 98:2 107:22 107:23 117:13,23 126:8 131:10 132:25 135:14 136:2 137:3 138:14 143:3,18 145:23 146:25 147:8,19 148:4 149:2 submitted 54:3 55:3 64:22 124:23 140:10 144:3 submitting 137:18 subordinate 120:1 subordinated 22:19 28:14 56:7 56:10 58:6 62:1 62:18 64:17 67:6 73:3 74:9 88:8 90:8,20,22 91:5 93:18 98:24 99:5 99:13 101:7 106:18,21 126:12 143:23 145:17,18 147:18 subordinating 89:19 subordination 20:20 21:17,25 23:17,24 24:14 25:3,5,9,13,21 26:7,9,11,13,15 26:21 27:16,17,21 28:2,17 34:14	52:19 66:24 67:1 68:2 69:12 70:18 70:24 71:8 74:6 74:12,21 90:5 91:3 92:8,10,21 93:1,19 96:25 99:4,16 101:13,15 101:24 104:9 107:11 108:12,14 120:6 147:17 subrogation 147:22 147:25 subscription 82:5 subsequent 11:9,12 61:25 128:17 146:1 subsequently 104:12 substance 50:24 104:3 128:6 substantive 2:14 24:16 43:12 51:11 61:10 123:11 substantively 45:8 substituted 39:4 147:21 substitution 145:18 sufficiency 90:9 sufficient 8:8 9:13 21:10 22:21 23:6 42:22 95:1 115:7 123:18 126:19 134:18 153:4 155:3 sufficiently 136:8 156:14 suggest 34:2 59:16 65:19 66:7 67:11 74:9 84:7,21 88:7 89:21 90:6 91:5 93:13,22 94:2 98:20,22 107:23 108:16 109:5 114:12 116:1 121:21	suggested 126:24 137:17 145:19 148:12 149:8,14 150:9 suggestion 26:8 49:23 65:20 147:16 149:11 150:15 151:13 suggests 66:4 Suisse 54:13 suitable 63:11 sum 38:21 97:4,12 97:15 126:7,16 132:4,21 summarise 75:20 summarised 71:12 summary 30:16,24 31:6,10 38:12 75:12 86:12 106:13 summer 155:13 sums 95:24 96:6 97:20 superfluous 135:6 Supplies 135:20 supply 44:3 support 3:12 20:24 26:20,22 54:3 68:20 113:20 117:1 143:11,18 151:23 supports 44:9 Supreme 12:18,25 13:6 19:18 25:24 31:21 32:1,13 33:2,24 34:12,22 35:1,5 42:15,25 43:3 81:5 110:3 110:21 113:14 123:10 152:14,19 153:14,18,22 155:2,15 156:16 sure 10:5 37:14 38:20 63:2 90:13 128:4,7 137:2	139:13 154:3,7 surety 74:12 suretyship 73:22 74:3,11,20 147:23 surplus 90:11,18 91:1,9 108:21 114:20,21 115:2,7 139:18 surprise 68:24 139:15 surprising 43:5 53:22 54:11 55:8 57:18 survives 118:21 Susan 48:8 susceptible 26:5 suspect 45:12 sweep 152:16 154:10 sweeping 152:11 swell 21:9 swept 44:18 symmetry 120:3
T				
tab 7:24 13:21 52:9 52:11 60:14 61:4 61:8 88:5 99:11 102:5 104:1 113:15,16 121:24 138:9 145:16,21 146:18 147:3 table 86:16 tabs 59:19 61:3,24 145:10 146:1 Tait 41:2 take 1:17 5:12 6:9 13:11 14:2 16:21 24:14 29:5 32:8 32:17 34:8 36:7 37:11,19 45:12 56:15 66:1 83:5 86:11 87:14 94:19 99:7 100:17 106:5 120:9 137:2				

141:23 154:3 taken 5:21 6:18 30:6 32:18 37:6 40:19 41:16 51:8 57:1 58:3 61:24 63:14,19 64:6 67:24 91:16 97:15 105:11 116:24 118:14 125:2,5 140:12 takes 26:18 41:25 44:12 46:10 63:3 82:10 talk 93:2 talked 101:16 talking 35:21 60:7 67:13 76:12 81:2 89:20 146:18 talks 93:10 94:6 138:12 target 60:17 tax 54:11 59:20,20 90:15 Taxes 60:5 technical 61:13 Technically 76:10 tell 13:1 30:22 64:7 69:17 116:19 telling 139:8 tells 94:14 template 139:14 tempted 60:1 ten 41:13 tend 34:6 tension 25:10 27:15 27:15 28:1 142:11 tentative 136:11 term 45:15,16,17 51:18,19,19,21 52:22 53:2 61:13 66:5,6 71:6 72:1 72:17 142:5 143:19 147:4 155:13 terms 4:3 8:5,22	9:12 10:17 29:24 33:13 52:6,7,14 52:16,16,18,19 53:1,25 54:21 58:1 66:17,22 68:6 70:14,15,16 71:8 82:5 92:8 121:13 140:4,24 141:13,17 142:16 148:22 151:5 terrible 138:21 terribly 27:10 138:7 territory 21:21 test 1:12 22:9 23:12 72:10,10 95:15 111:20 texts 100:18 textual 142:20 thank 13:22 30:15 37:22 44:22 45:3 152:10 157:4,4 theoretical 115:24 theory 22:9 they'd 143:16 thing 4:15 28:24 29:11 44:6 51:1 54:8,8 58:25 80:2 104:18 110:16 114:3 122:19 124:9 126:7,9 131:13 139:4 146:19 things 35:18 43:23 44:17 56:24 57:21 57:22 66:8 100:13 104:8 108:9 110:4 110:22 124:5,12 124:23 137:22 150:18 think 1:7,9 2:14 3:11,25 7:13 11:2 11:19 13:3,3 14:13 15:2,12 16:24 17:2,11,17	21:20 23:22 25:23 26:2 28:10 33:17 34:17,20 36:11,13 37:11 38:12 41:9 42:22 44:10,19,20 44:23 46:24 47:17 52:4 54:1 57:4 58:23 62:4 64:24 66:9 67:15,20 68:5,9,20 69:4 71:11,13 75:1 81:5 82:25 87:18 88:22 89:1 91:6 92:18 93:4,7,23 94:11,22 95:10 101:4,5 102:25 104:3,14,19 105:14 106:25 107:24 109:21 119:2,3 122:1 123:14,15,20 124:13,22 126:20 128:18 129:13,25 130:2,4,9,14 132:24 134:22 138:16 139:2,17 140:18 141:14 142:7,9,21 144:2 145:5,10 147:15 149:8,9,14 152:16 153:1 154:5,9,17 154:25 155:5,21 156:10,19 thinking 53:24 57:18 65:5 68:17 70:10,11 93:14 94:7,8,9,10 106:1 106:15 107:25 109:9 110:9 112:14 thinks 44:9 68:12 99:1 109:1,15 third 35:19 46:16 47:2 50:9 51:13 77:21 89:9 125:22	126:20 133:17 135:12 144:21 145:2,22 Thirdly 2:7 3:2,22 thought 3:24 31:15 70:11 114:2 138:7 142:4,25 143:7 151:5 three 2:13 20:19 35:17 45:14 46:2 47:15,20,23,23 55:18,21 95:9 101:15 124:12,22 124:23 129:23 144:8,11 145:5 three-party 130:14 130:19 thrust 58:15 Thursday 155:17 time 6:3,5,12 13:5 28:22 43:24 58:6 59:7 66:14 68:3 68:14 75:3,18 77:8 79:14 81:12 82:16,18 87:2 89:11 90:24 91:1 93:24 105:21 121:10 122:15 124:12 127:18 128:7 132:13 137:21 151:3 152:8,21 155:3,14 156:13 times 126:1 144:10 timetable 154:23 title 49:16 today 1:15 37:7 77:16 138:2 today's 42:16 119:4 told 76:6 124:11,13 141:3 tolerably 74:10 top 59:3 99:24 100:11 topic 124:24	tortious 127:2 totally 139:2 Toube 45:5 touch 35:2 155:6 tough 139:3 towel 94:21 Trace 101:4 Tracking 65:25 trading 16:25 17:19 57:7 147:11 transcribers 42:10 transcript 3:8 124:11 144:7 145:7 transcripts 124:10 154:16 travel 156:7 treat 101:19 105:6 105:23 treated 17:4 40:9 63:24 78:22 126:3 145:20 150:21 151:8 treating 140:23 treatment 12:20 treats 104:13 tree 59:3 trenchant 104:8 Trevor 151:1 trial 138:9 145:9 155:5,14 tricky 34:20 154:24 trouble 104:10 troubled 16:16 troubling 20:6 Trower 1:16 2:8 21:20 23:20 36:8 42:13,22 43:5 45:4,5 47:22 48:9 48:16,20 49:4 51:2,13 52:11,13 57:16,24 58:5,25 59:23 60:1 62:9 62:20 63:17 66:20 67:15 68:25 69:4
---	--	--	--	---

69:8,11 70:3,13 71:17 72:6,14,25 73:9,20 74:1 76:12,17,21,25 77:10 78:14 79:8 79:10,12,21 80:4 80:11,19 81:2,10 81:20 82:3,6,8,24 83:2,4,12 92:9,14 93:11 100:8 101:11,22 102:12 102:17,25 103:4 103:19,25 104:3,7 104:19,23 105:20 105:25 106:13 107:3,10,13,18 108:16 109:12,18 110:5,7,17,24 111:6,11 112:21 113:17 118:5 122:8,21 123:3 124:23 126:18 127:4 140:10 141:14 144:2 145:19 152:11,12 152:15,16 155:7 155:20,23 156:5 156:20 true 26:21 34:24 69:16 trust 25:14,18,19 123:17 154:21 try 1:17,20 34:18 86:22 123:6 154:12,16 trying 30:5 69:7 101:4 118:3 turn 52:4 59:17 113:14 121:23 turned 68:23 72:20 Turning 131:3 turnover 25:16,17 25:18,19 turpi 135:23 Tweed 37:13	two 3:5 13:11 31:25 32:10 34:8 43:10 45:11 49:17 56:24 59:18 70:18,25 71:20 73:10 83:12 95:12 100:17 113:4 114:14 117:17 124:14 132:24 133:14,18 140:25 150:18 155:16 twofold 86:19 type 5:23 14:24 17:18 28:24 54:6 101:17 135:18,23 141:15 149:20 types 141:10 <hr/> U ugly 129:2 UK 54:14 59:2 146:2,3,4,5,5,18 ultimate 128:21 ultimately 106:2 109:23 127:19 128:23 130:12,25 133:6 136:14 143:2 147:11 ultra 151:15 152:4 umbrella 150:24 unable 143:16 unaffected 103:12 unascertained 19:7 unavailable 125:9 uncalled 14:21 38:13 39:10 uncertainty 15:3 132:20 151:10 uncharted 138:13 unclear 115:21 uncomfortable 108:15 uncontroversial 95:11 undermines 30:5	underpaying 116:6 116:10,11 underpins 90:19 understand 11:19 12:12,16,23 45:5 51:5,9,23 53:21 56:1 58:5 62:21 62:22 64:11 70:23 71:13 76:20 77:6 87:6 101:18 111:12,15 115:13 117:1 123:3 149:21 150:15 understanding 44:5 86:6 understood 8:25 41:10 63:2 73:13 80:13 87:22,25 110:13 116:20 117:12 118:10 undertaking 12:22 undervalue 17:19 17:21 unease 108:7 unfair 109:9 unfairness 37:1,3 unheard 139:15 unique 54:5 137:19 United 68:16 unlawful 6:9,10 unlimited 3:24 8:2 8:18,20 9:1,5,8,22 10:2,23 14:6,14 14:20,21 18:1 19:9 21:12 39:17 39:24 40:8,22 43:23 53:24 54:4 54:5,12,14,23 55:4,17,21 56:4 56:12,15,17,19,21 56:25 57:2,7,9,12 57:23 63:16 64:5 67:14 75:16,21 76:4 79:19 82:14 109:3,15,19 117:3	117:7,10,19 122:7 122:22 123:2 138:1,10,19 139:1 139:14 141:5 143:8 unliquidated 129:11 131:25 unnecessary 11:4 114:22 156:18 unpaid 7:25 8:1,17 9:4 14:17 35:10 35:18,23 36:16,18 37:9,16 39:1 40:13 75:25 76:2 122:12 unprovable 32:4 unsecured 89:17 unsecureds 95:2 unusual 54:6,7 139:17 use 3:4 8:14 53:3 54:2,4 94:5 114:15 132:6 135:14 142:22 usual 89:3 usually 46:23 49:8 <hr/> V v 2:23,25 3:11 4:9 24:1 26:23,23 38:9 41:2 44:7 45:21 46:22 48:16 71:12 105:4 121:11 129:14,24 135:19 136:1 140:1,9,15 141:25 151:1,14 vague 155:25 valid 21:3 49:10 99:1 136:6 valuation 19:4,14 20:3,10,14,21 21:1 28:6 91:15 92:1 93:2,10 106:11 107:24	108:11 value 17:13 19:6 20:22 22:11 27:19 27:25 28:16,20 29:1,19 30:1,3 77:12 79:13 80:2 80:6 87:7 90:23 90:25 94:6,14 108:23 109:10 122:17,18,19 127:16 valued 22:10 27:13 variable 52:6 variety 18:15 various 67:18 80:12 86:23 87:4 137:23 141:4,11 144:22 variously 51:18 vary 142:17 varying 86:17 vehicle 16:6 vendor 130:23 vendors 130:17 vessel 130:18 131:1 133:7 134:2,4,12 134:13,24,25 vessels 133:4 vice 37:23 103:8,14 Victoria 102:19 view 26:19,20 32:17,18 34:19 37:24 40:19 57:21 57:22 78:11,11 79:3 138:4 156:17 views 34:8 vigorously 69:18 Vinelott 21:23 22:3 24:8 99:10,19 100:12 104:18 Vinelott's 2:9 23:21 24:3 vires 121:9 122:25 151:15 152:4 virtue 129:19
--	--	---	---	---

147:12 vital 26:15 volume 121:24 138:9 142:3	70:4,7,23 72:4,15 75:20 76:2 81:24 84:14 86:12,13 87:10,15,25 89:12 89:16 90:11 91:5 91:21 93:14,15,16 94:9,24 96:25 97:22 98:1,19 101:24 103:15 106:7,15,22 107:23,25 108:18 109:2,20 110:14 112:9 114:21 116:16,22 120:3 120:14 121:19 122:9 126:5 127:11 133:5 137:23 142:17 146:7,9 149:13,14 151:16 154:8 155:4	wish 71:6 148:25 wished 130:16 withdraw 104:20 withholding 90:15 wonder 102:16 wondered 108:19 wondering 18:12 word 3:4 49:16 51:21,22,25 52:3 52:5,13 53:3,10 75:14 84:20 87:18 114:16 142:22 145:19 wording 8:10 words 32:23 43:4 49:9 50:3 53:2,18 61:21 67:12 74:18 95:18 96:6,16 97:4 102:21 114:20 121:18 131:7,17 132:12 132:18 134:6,9,11 135:1 140:6,20 142:23,25 work 23:5,6 67:20 69:7 87:23 98:19 120:23 155:1 worked 21:17,18 70:24 139:16 works 7:23 13:16 26:13 31:24 34:14 38:15 39:6 40:3 40:12 41:24 42:3 44:7 86:13,24 98:2 world 54:7 72:20 worry 20:7 82:20 worse 20:9 103:1 worth 41:22 53:15 wouldn't 22:1 125:24 138:24,25 143:15 wrapped 27:21 Wright 133:24 134:9	Wright's 134:21 writing 1:10 4:10 153:12 written 7:4 22:7 37:6 wrong 24:25 29:12 69:17 83:19,23 137:10,18 144:9 154:22 wrongdoing 135:22 136:23 wrongful 16:25 17:19 wrote 41:11	100 36:11 95:3,7 138:11 142:3 100p 95:18 96:16 109A/5 103:25 11 61:24 100:25 145:10 11.30 59:24 11.45 43:7 11.55 43:9 12 59:24 73:20 122 113:15,17 122A 102:5 122B 102:8 123 6:5 13 31:9 60:23 102:3 13-009 102:4 13-013 102:4 133 121:25 134 7:21 49:7 125:7 137 7:21 14 8:14 1407 99:24 1408 99:25 1409 99:25 141 15:13 1411 100:2 1412 100:3 1416 100:10 1417 100:11 143 15:13 148 100:23 15 8:23 10:14 150 7:19 8:4,10,22 9:14 21:4 35:21 36:20 38:16 96:1 151 104:1 16 3:7 13:16 14:25 167 138:10 17 3:7 15:1 181 114:14,17 115:3 183 114:14 115:4 1862 14:13 44:16 44:17 1879 40:15 43:14
W				
wait 128:19 waiting 155:7 waive 26:4 99:7 103:16 waiver 25:22 Walker 3:8 104:12 Walker's 6:25 want 34:23 107:7 123:8 140:6 147:9 154:14,20,21 wanted 4:12 44:6 57:25 72:3 114:5 114:6 121:6 145:8 148:10 wanting 92:13 137:16 wants 10:3 37:18 89:1 118:17,18 warranting 48:23 wasn't 151:2 waste 127:18 128:7 Waterfall 32:10 35:15 54:16 67:10 76:7 83:17 85:18 88:21 89:20 90:12 90:18 91:7 95:2,4 95:25 96:8 97:21 101:3 108:4 118:7 138:9 waters 138:13 way 1:9 2:11,19 7:10 10:2,4 12:16 19:13 20:5 26:13 26:25 27:2 30:12 34:15 35:17 36:1 46:6 51:5,13 52:25 53:18 57:19 58:10 61:15 63:21 64:8 66:25 68:25	ways 25:9 26:6 65:7 Webb 44:7 Wednesday 1:1 weigh 128:8 weight 68:5 94:4 welcome 154:19 Wells 55:22 Welsh 37:13 38:22 Welton 121:11 151:14 went 11:6 79:2 101:14 113:8 145:5 151:18 Westminster 24:1 Whiffen 44:8 Whitworth 151:2 wide 125:23 wind 153:23 winding 10:11 winding-up 9:15 11:8,10,17 39:11 40:1 44:1 70:20 70:21		X	
			Y	
			years 38:1 50:11 131:9 138:11 yesterday 12:18 43:3 yield 25:5 26:21	
			Z	
			zero 29:11 94:8 107:5	
			0	
			1	
			1 2:18 45:10,13 46:2 52:9,11 59:19 60:4 61:4 73:5 88:5 95:1 110:10 111:2 124:4 138:9 144:3 144:5 146:18 147:15 1.05 83:8 1.2 108:10 1.3 30:2,3 1/31A 37:21 10 4:4 21:22 36:13 38:3 10.30 1:2	

197 133:12	3.25 124:19	7:9 12:6 13:12	74 5:4 7:19 8:4,22
1980s 27:3	30 136:25 145:6	31:4 38:5 47:18	9:12 12:20 21:4
<hr/>	155:22	47:20 48:5 52:8	32:2,7,23 35:4,22
2	300 95:6 96:2	52:11,19 58:2	38:16 45:23 62:25
2 13:20 38:11 95:22	304 151:24	59:23 60:14 88:12	63:6,18 74:23
99:11 121:24	305 151:24	95:1 102:4,7,7	75:6 77:23 78:6
125:8	31A 37:19	130:5 143:25	78:21 79:1 81:21
2.00 83:10	34 7:4	144:2 145:9,21	82:18 83:22 87:8
2.81 87:10,22 92:3	37 6:24 48:21 49:2	5.1(a) 67:2	87:24 91:17 110:5
94:7	135:25	5.2 31:18 45:18	117:6 119:15
2/31A 37:20	372 130:12,20	73:7,11 75:1	120:10,20 126:13
20 36:13	38 88:11 101:13	82:10 83:4,12	126:14 137:14
20(ii) 103:22	384 49:20	84:16 85:10	148:18 149:7,16
200 95:6 96:7,20	385 49:25	5.3 60:24	150:9
97:21	390 50:3	5.5 61:2	74.2(e) 52:1 53:18
2006 68:18 138:2	391 50:2 130:2,10	5.9 68:21	53:19 120:8
145:12	131:4 132:9	50 9:18 95:25 97:2	7B 107:14
2008 68:18 138:22	<hr/>	500 95:5	7F 73:13,20 147:16
201 133:22,25	4	50p 95:23	<hr/>
2017 1:1	4 3:9 52:6,9 59:20	51 136:5	8
203 48:11	60:4 110:10	52A 13:21 41:8	8 1:1 31:4 54:21
210 96:11 97:23	113:15 116:25	56 136:17	61:24 139:18
214 7:21	124:11 142:3	57 136:17	145:10 155:12
22 142:14	144:3	<hr/>	8.17 104:1 106:8
22nd 156:2	4.20 157:7	6	80 15:6,23 78:3,6
23 21:20	4.25 124:7	6 5:18 7:12 37:16	81:21
233 97:14	4.3of 52:18	60:14,17 61:3,4	810 96:6
239 6:6	40 48:22 49:2	6.114 102:7	82 101:9
241 6:6	400 95:25 96:7,20	6.115 102:8,8	85 101:9
279 151:19	97:21	600 96:19 97:19	88 6:23
2797 136:4	41 88:4 89:10,22	63 22:6,14 87:1	<hr/>
28 26:17 145:6	91:25 136:1	97:9 98:18 106:14	9
281 19:5	43 6:25	63point 96:24	9 20:10 31:5 45:11
285 19:5	448 56:18,22	666 97:12,18	52:15 88:5 102:14
29 141:25 142:3	44A 41:8	69A 99:11	103:23 111:3
29th 156:4	45 1:17 124:11	6F 73:12,20 147:16	118:6 121:7 124:6
<hr/>	145:3	<hr/>	138:9 149:11
3	450 95:24	7	90 97:10
3 2:17 6:22 7:11	47 121:24	7 31:8 45:11 60:20	900 95:8,18,24 97:4
21:1 31:3,4,20	47A 38:11	61:3,8 67:6 98:3	90p 96:5
45:11 52:6 73:5	48 136:20	111:3,6 114:6,7	91 116:25
83:6 85:11,19	49A 7:24 13:21	118:5 134:23	92 116:25
86:8,11 87:7	<hr/>	145:16,21 147:3	94 3:9
107:18 111:2	5	148:11	97 113:15,16
3.18 124:17	5 3:5 4:9,17,20,22	734 44:11,19	